

Ring Family History

Featuring

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr.

And The Basin & Butte, Montana Connection

2007

Al Ring put this collection of research together in 2007. He used existing research by Ambrose Ring, Charlotte & Clinton Ring and Steven Ring. Along with many Internet sites, Ancestry, and many libraries and museums. Al was fortunate enough to find Terry Halden a freelance writer who lives just north of Sweet Grass, above the Medicine Line. He is a member of the Western Writers of America and a self-acknowledged ghost-town nut, and a Member of The Montana Ghost Town Preservation Society. He provided some invaluable information. Also Ellen Rae Thiel, Boulder, Montana provided some information.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families — Index

Opening page	1
Index	2
Charles Hunt & Eugene Ring Jr. Time Line	3 to 9
Sequence of Events form Terry Halden	10 to 13
Mines, involved with in the Basin & Butte area	14 to 59
Gold Hill Mine — Charles T. Van Zandt & George W. Tower—Friends	60
Parrot load, R. B. Parrot, Parrot Mine and Parrot, Montana	61 to 64
Renova Mining District—from Terry Halden	65
Whitehall Mining District	66 to 67
Property involved with in the Basin & Butte Area	68 to 92
People involved with in the Basin & Butte Area	93 to 94
People involved with in the Basin Area in 1897	95
Charles Hunt Ring & family	96 to 105
Eugene Ring, Sr. & family	106 to 107
Eugene Ring, Jr.	108 to 112
Basin Montana, history	113 to 120
Basin, Montana — 1897 Photos from Ambrose Ring	121
Basin, Montana — 2007 Photos from Terry Halden	122
Basin, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring	123 to 125
Basin, Montana — 1906 Photos from Ambrose Ring	126
Butte, Montana history	127 to 130
Joseph H. Harper of Harper, MacDonald & Company	131 to 132
Butte, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring	133 to 137
Butte, Montana — 1906 Photos from Ambrose Ring	138 to 141
Basin & Butte, Montana — Maps	142
2007—Pictures by Terry Halden	143 to 145

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families — Time Line

1858, November 4, **Eugene Ring, Jr.** born to Eugene, Sr. and Sarah Hand Ring. First child. Called Gene. Appeared to live and was born in New York City.

1860, July 18, U.S. Census, Show Eugene Ring. Sr. 33, bookkeeper, Sarah Ring 23 & Eugene Ring. Jr. Value of real estate \$200. Place of birth NY.

1870, U. S. Federal Census, Eugene Ring, Jr., age 11 attend school, birthplace NY, home in 1870, Morrisania, Westchester, New York, white, male.

1873, February 7, Sarah A. Hand Ring, Eugene's mother died.

1873, December 9, Eugene, Sr. married Emma Louisa Hunt.

1874, October 18, Charles Hunt Ring born to Eugene, Sr. and Emma Louisa Ring, their first son. Called "Charlie."

1880, June, The City of New York Census, SS 135 St. Alexander and Willis Avenues, Hunt Family and Eugene Ring family. 1880, Federal Census, Eugene Ring Sr., New York, (Manhattan), New York City-Greater New York, age 53, birth about 1927, birthplace New York, Spouse, Emma L., fathers birthplace NY, occupation, Book Keeper, married, white, male, Household members: Eugene, Sr. 53-clerk, Emma L. 28, **Eugene, Jr. 21**, Josephine 17, Leslie 11, **Charles H. 5**, Ann M 75, Mary A Dixon 26.

1883, Eugene Ring, Sr. family moved to Mt. Vernon.

1883, August 5, Ambrose Ely Ring born to Eugene, Sr. and Emma Ring. The family lived at 622 East 135th street in the Bronx, between Willis and Alexander Avenues.

1886 or 1887 Eugene Ring Sr. family moved to Tarrytown, in Westchester County, New York.

1888, Charlie H. Ring worked in Maiden Lane in New York City, when he was fourteen. From Ambrose Ring Diary.

1888 Eugene Ring Sr. family moved to Red Hook for one year.

Around 1890 Eugene Ring Sr. family moved to Willis Avenue and 135th Street in NYC. This was a flat. Different from before.

1890/91 Eugene Ring, Jr. listed as miner at Forbis Building in Polk's Butte City Directory.

1890, April 22, Eugene Ring, Jr. purchased from George M. Gooddrich a half interest in the Arkansas mine for \$750.00.

1890, June 25: EUGENE RING JR., along with partner Frank S. Terry, discover a lode mine, they name the 'Adelaide' 'about one mile north of Basin City'. ([Item 1] County of Jefferson, Lode Book 'Y', page 557)

1890, June 28: EUGENE RING JR., along with Frank S. Terry, and William Booth, discover the 'Laura Van' lode mine, 'about three miles north-east of Basin City, and one mile east of Basin Creek'. ([Item 2] C of J, Lode Book 'Y', page 556)

1890, December 6, Eugene Ring Jr. purchased from Angus McGilloray total interest in the Stanley mine, which was the extension of the Arkansas, for \$500.00.

1891, From Ambrose Ring diary, in fall, moved to Sheridan Avenue and 159th Street, Bronx, New York City. This would be the Eugene Ring Sr. family.

1891, March 10, Eugene Ring Jr. purchased from Angus McGilloray the other half interest the Arkansas mine for \$1,500.00.

1891, March 13, Eugene Ring, Jr. commenced selling off the Arkansas & Stanley properties by small chunks (9/128; 1/2; 3/128; 3/256; 1/4; 3/128; 3/256; 3/128) [There are 21 deed transactions in 1891 for Eugene regarding property that he is selling.

1893, May 17, Silas H. Haggarty discovered the J. E. lode mine, approx 1/2 mile north of the town of Basin. (Registered, County of Jefferson, Book of Lodes, No. 5, page 303)

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families — Time Line

1893, July 12: EUGENE RING JR. purchases 1/2 interest in the 'Buster Extension' lode mine, located east of the 'Buster' about 1/2 mile north of the town of Basin. ([Item 5] C of J Record Book 13, page 329)

1893, September 16: Morton L. Westfall, 1/2 Arthur Stent 1/4 Truman Hopkins 1/4 locate the 'Iron King' lode mine, located east of the 'Penn' placer mine and west of the 'Hogan' mine ([Item 6, C of J Lode Book 'X' page 516)

1893, October 2: Silas N. Haggarty, Thomas Dooley and George Collins discover the "Little Truman" lode claim, located 1 1/2 miles west of the town of Basin, south of the 'Apache Chief mine, and west of the 'Little Jannir' lode mine. ([Item 7] C of J Lode Book 5, page 454)

1893/94, New York City Directories, list Eugene Ring, Sr., home Sheridan Av. N. E. 161st.

1894, January 25: EUGENE RING JR., Frank S. Terry, Louis Vogel and Charles Vogel, enter into an agreement with J. P. Hendricks and Howard Pascal to form a limited company to develop the 'Adelaide' and 'Adelaide Extension'. The first four throw the mines into the pot, the second two throw their cost of labor to develop the mines. Each have 200,000 shares of the company. ([Item 8] C of J Record Book 29, pages 107/8)

1894: Frank Terry is represented by his attorney Eugene Ring Jr. This is mentioned in the above document, I feel it must mean Attorney of Fact, just representing him. We have no information that Eugene was an Attorney.

1894, March 7: EUGENE RING JR., now in partnership with Arthur Stent discover the 'Black Bear' lode mine west of the 'Iron King' mine. ([Item 9] C. of J Lode Book 4, page 555)

1894, March 9: For \$1,000, EUGENE RING JR. and Theabauld Schwitzer, buy Arthur Stent's 12 interest in the 'Black Bear', and his 1/4 interest in the 'Iron King' ([Item 10] C. of J Record Book 17, page 60)

1894, March 13: For \$500.00, EUGENE RING JR. and Theabauld Schwitzer sell to Wyman Ellis 1/20 interest in the 'Iron King' and 1/5 interest in the 'Black Bear' ([Item 11] C of J Record Book 17, page 121)

1894, March 13, Eugene is listed as living in Butte in the above document.

2 April 1894: EUGENE RING JR. and Silas Haggarty sell a 1/8 interest in a mine to W. R. Young. This mine was located by Haggarty in May 1693, and re-located by Eugene in March 1894 and renamed the 'Monte Carlo'. It is 'adjoining the town of Basin, and bounded on one side by the 'Lone Star' mine'. ([Item 13] C of J Record Book 17, page 75)

12 June 1894 EUGENE RING JR. and Henry T Smith buy the 'Susie' mine from Silas Haggarty and Michael Early. ([Item 14] C of J Record Book 13, page 393)

1894, September 10: EUGENE RING JR. buys out Henry T. Smiths' 1/2 interest in the 'Susie' mine. ([Item 15] C of J Record Book Z. page 234)

1894, Fall: Haggarty, with partner EUGENE RING JR. build a cabin on the property of 'J. E.' mine. (Mentioned in [Item B] C. of J. deed book 21, page 84)

1894, November 5: EUGENE RING JR. purchases from Bessie McLaughlin, a 1/8 interest in the 'Merrimach' lode claim, located 1 January 1894 by Thomas Conway. ([item 16] C of J Record Book Z, page 236)

1895, January 2: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Dupont B. Vincent and Stanley P. Gifford a 1/3 interest in the 'Buster Extension' mine. ([Item 17] C of J record Book 17, page 244)

1895, January 11: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Sevasta M. Smith 1/2³/₄ interest in the 'Susie' mine. ([Item 18] C of J Record Book Z page 240)

1895, June 5, EUGENE RING JR. purchases 1/2 interest in J.E.' mine from Silas Haggarty for \$1.00 ([item A], C. of J. record book 17, page 175)

1895, November 7: A judgment was secured against Silas Haggarty by T. Hopkins.

1895, November 8: EUGENE RING JR. purchases the log cabin on 'J. E.' property, along with 1/2 interest in 'Moonstone' lode mine and 1/2 interest in 'Jem' lode mine, being west extension of the Moonstone', from Silas Haggarty for \$2.00. ([item B], C. of J. record book 21, page 64)

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families — Time Line

1896, April 9, NYT, page 11, New Corporations—J. Corbett & Co. of New-York, to carry on business of house moving, & capital, \$5,000. Directors-James Corbett, Eugene Ring, Sr. of New-York City, and Eugene Ring, Jr. of Baton Mon. (I think this is either Basin or Butte Montana.

1896, November 6: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Thomas Dooley his 1/3 interest in the 'Little Truman' mine. ([Item 19] C of J Record Book 17, page 231)

1896, December 21: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Ida Lacasse, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 20] C of J Record Book Z page 271)

1896, December 21: EUGENE RING JR. sells to John Wall, a lot in the town of Basin, where John Wall's house stood. ([Item 21] C of J Record Book Z page 272)

1896, December 21: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Alex Lariver, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 22] C of J Record Book Z page 273)

1896, December 21: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Aaron Anderson, a lot in the town of Basin ([Item 23] C of J Record Book Z, page 274)

1896, December 21: EUGENE RING JR. sells to John Mulcalry, for \$10 a lot in the town of Basin ([Item 24] C of J Record Book Z, page 279)

1896, December 21: EUGENE RING JR. sells to P. C. Comeau for \$100, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 25] C of J Record Book 7, page 280)

1896, December 21: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Wm. McNally, for \$10, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 26] C of J Record Book Z, page 281)

1896, December 21: EUGENE RING JR. sells to E. R. Chase for \$10, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 27] C of J Record Book 7 page 622)

1896, Dec. 26, A Sheriff's deed was executed against EUGENE RING JR. to satisfy the judgment against Silas Haggarty. 3/8 interest in the 'J.E.' mine was seized, sold for \$51.33 to a Robert H. Marshall, who promptly turned the certificate over to EUGENE RING JR. ([item C] C.of J. record book 11, page 131/2)

1897, Charles H. Ring listed as clerk at Montana Hardware Co, rooms at 70 W. Park, in Polk's Butte Direc.

1897, January 11: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Jimmy Gidbaur for \$100, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 28] C of J record Book Z, page 291)

1897, January 23: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Ida Lacasse again, another parcel of land. ([Item 29] C of J Record Book 23, page 112)

1897, January 25: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Theo Ham, for \$12, a lot in the town of Basin, where Ham's one room cabin stands. ([Item 30, C of J Record Book Z page 282)

1897, February 2: EUGENE RING JR. sells to A E. Applegate a piece of surface land. ([Item 31] C of J Record Book Z, page 292)

1897, June 5, *Basin Progress*, Eugene Ring was transacting business in Butte, Tuesday and Wednesday.

1897, July 10, *Basin Progress*, Mrs. Eugene Ring (Sr.) of New York city arrived here Saturday and will spend the summer in Montana with her two sons, Eugene and Charles Ring. She is accompanied by her little son, Ambrose Ring.

1897, Summer. Eugene Ring Jr. has a home called the "shack" in Basin, Montana. Ambrose and his mother, Emma Hunt Ring spent the summer at the "shack." We have pictures of the home.

1897, September 4, *Basin Progress*, Phantom Party, for Mrs. Eugene Ring, Sr.

1897, December 20, December 20: EUGENE RING JR. sells to John Morrow and his wife Sarah Morrow, for \$75 a piece of land on which their cabin stands. ([Item 32], C of J Record Book 16, Page 62)

1899, March 13: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Clarence Halsey of Charleston S. Car., 1/4 in the 'Adelaide' mine and 1/4 interest in the 'Adelaide Extension' situated V. of a mile north of Basin. ([Item 33] C of J Record Book 21, page 455)

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families — Time Line

- 1900, Charles H. Ring listed bookkeeper Montana Hardware Co, boarding 108 W. Quartz, Polk's Butte Direc.
- 1900, January 2: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Lucy E. Walde the surface rites to a piece of property in Basin. ([Item 34] C of J Record Book Z page 311)
- 1900, January 2: EUGENE RING JR., Frank S. Terry and Clarence Halsey, the latter two of Charleston, S. Car. Sell 6/8 interest in the 'Adelaide Extension' and 6/8 interest in the 'Adelaide' to the Basin & Montana Gold Mining and Milling Co. ([Item 35] C of J Record Book 29, page 243)
- 1900, July 2: EUGENE RING JR. sells to William Glass of North Dakota for \$350, his 1/2 interest in the 'Susie' mine. ([Item 36] C of J Record Book 17, page 362)
- 1901, Charles H. Ring cashier, Montana Hardware co. rooming 217 W. Galena, Polk's City Directory.
- 1901, July 19, *The Anaconda Standard*, Virginia City, July 18: Part of article, Hon. J. H. Conrad was a Virginia City visitor from Butte, Saturday. He is at present rustivating in the Madison valley. He intends visiting the Gravelly range placers before this return, and will doubtless thoroughly investigate the possibilities of that much talked of gold bearing region.
- Butte parties visiting Virginia City since last report are: John R. Sumner, George W. Odell, J. J. McGettigan, Alex Whittley, Frank Dugan, Patrick Daly and Eugene Ring. Most of them are on mining matters intent.
- 1901, Feb. 28, Still single, EUGENE RING JR. sells to AMBROSE RING of New York, an 'unknown' lode mine and a small cabin in Basin for \$2.00. The sale is for surface rights only. ([item D] C. of J. record book 30 page 36)
- 1901, December 24, *The Butte Miner*, Hotel Arrivals, Eugene Ring, Sheridan. Personal, Eugene Ring came in from Sheridan yesterday. There is a Sheridan, Montana below Butte.
- 1902 Butte, Silver Bow County, Montana, Directory, Charles H. Ring, bookkeeper Montana Hardware Company, address rooms The Argule.
- 1902, January 14, *The Anaconda Standard*, Butte Briefs: Eugene Ring, a prominent mining man of Sherican is at the Butte.
- 1902, January 22, *The Anaconda Standard*, Around Sheridan—Article: Another property that is attracting considerable attention is the Nugget Gulch group of claims. They are situated in Nugget gulch, about one mile from Georgia, and have produced a good many tons of lead ore. The property is being operated by the Bismark Nugget Gulch Mining company, which has acquired the group of 10 claims that were worked some years ago by a different company. Lately the development work has been confined to the Diamond Hitch and Diamond Belt properties. During the development work in the west drift of the 100-foot level a body of high grade-ore was uncovered. There is plenty of ore in sight to warrant the erection of reduction works and plans are being formulated for that purpose at the present time. In the meantime the development is being pushed by the superintendent Eugene Ring.
- 1902, February 16, *The Anaconda Standard*, Butte Briefs: Eugene Ring left yesterday on a vacation trip for New York and Chicago
- 1902, June, Ambrose Ring worked for Eugene Ring Jr., in mines Montana. October Ambrose returned to Columbia.
- 1903, Jan. 3, CHARLES H. RING purchases the 'Bessie' lode mine in the Red Mountain Mining District, south of Butte, from Henry T. Smith for \$1.00 ([item E] C. of J. record book 30, page 27)
- 1903, Aug. 25, EUGENE RING JR. purchases 1/6 interest the 'Buster' extension lode mine in the Cataract (Basin) Mining District from D. B. Vincent of Butte, for \$1.00 ([item F] C. of J. record book 30, page 30).
- 1903, Nov. 28, On a Quit Claim deed, EUGENE RING JR. and C. G. Pringle purchased Lot 8 Block 2 in the city of Basin from Dennis & Mary Driscoll, for \$450.00. It included any liens against the property. ([item G] C. of J. record book 35, page 22).
- 1904, Charles H. Ring cashier Montana Hardware Co. boarding 8?? W. Granite, Polk's Butte Directory. Eugene Ring Jr. mining boarding at 516 W. Granite.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families — Time Line

1904, We have all kinds of pictures of Basin, Montana and the shack and family members. Other people Mr. "Tiny" & Mrs. Kerr. I think the pictures are of Gene Jr. not Eugene Ring.

1904, We have all kinds of pictures of mines in Butte area taken by Ambrose. May be where Ambrose worked and Gene. Mine pictures, The Original, Rarus, West Steward, The Coca, The St. Lawrence, The Belmont, Hill, The Neversweat, Parrot.

1904, January 23: On a Quit Claim deed, EUGENE RING JR. sells to Theo Ham and Phil Grumer a piece of property in Basin. ([Item 37] C of J Record Book 25, page 208)

1904, February 1: EUGENE RING JR. sells to C. G. Pringle for \$400 an 'unknown lode claim' adjoining the town of Basin ([Item 38] C of J Record Book 30, page 37)

1904, June, Ambrose Ring diary, went to Butte, Montana, Worked in Rarus Mine—also two weeks surveying in Original Mine. October back to Columbia.

1904, July 11, EUGENE RING JR purchased a frame house in Basin from the County Treasurer for \$5.00. The County had seized the property, valued at \$250.00 from a H. Meldrum for non-payment of property taxes of \$4.40. ([item H] C. of J. record book 28, page 36).

1904, July 20: EUGENE RING JR. sells the house he just purchased to William Winkleman for an undisclosed amount. ([Item 39] C of J Record Book 25, page 225)

1904, October 10: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Marcus L Hewett, for \$800, total interest in the 'J. E.' mine, located in sections 17 & 18, R5, T6. ([Item 40] C of J. Record Book 31, page 104)

NOTE: This may explain why the pictures of the cabin look different. It may well be when this transaction took place the cabin was included. Future pictures after this date may be a different cabin.

1904, Eugene Ring bought the Golden Sunlight-Ohio Group mine in Whitehall Mining District, Jefferson County Montana with investors from Chicago and New York. Appears to have put mine under bond in 1906.

1904—1906 NOTE: Looking at the pictures of "The Shack" from 1904 to 1906 there is a huge difference in the pictures. Either it is a different "Shack" or fire and flooding took its toll and destroyed part of it.

1905, Ambrose Ring Graduated from Columbia University.

1905, Charles H. Ring cashier Montana Hardware Co., rooming 512 W. Galena, Polk's Butte Directory.

1905, February 16, Charles Ring married Elizabeth Hammer at Butte, Montana. She was known as "Bess." They lived in Somerville, New Jersey for many years.

1905, June, Ambrose diary, went to Parrot, Montana to work at Gold Hill Mine for Chas Van Zant (under G. Tower.) (NOTE: These may have been Genes mines he was working for.) Have complete Tower history in Oro Blanco stuff.

1905, June 5: EUGENE RING JR. now listed as living in Goldfield, Nevada, sells, via his agent, Charles Ring, to Ina J. McHeffry for \$375 all his interests in the 'Solitaire' mine. ([Item 41] C of J Record Book 31, page 146)

1905, December 8, Ambrose Ely Ring married Grace Emily Harned. From NYT, December 10, page 7: MARRIED: Ring-Harned—On December 8, Grace Emily Harned to Ambrose Ely Ring, by the Rev. J. Brownlee Voorhees, at the home of the bride, 1223 Woddycrest V. New York City.

1905, December 15: EUGENE RING JR. now married and living back in Butte sells to Hugh Anderson, for \$90, a lot in Basin. ([Item 42] C of J Record Book 25, page 310). We have no evidence that Eugene was ever married and believe this was just a clerical mistake.

1905, December 15: CHARLES H. RING & BESSIE M. RING his wife sell to Hugh Anderson, for \$90, a lot in Basin. ([Item 43] C of J record Book 37, page 30)

1906, City Directory, Charles H. Ring, manager Montana Hardware Co. r 914 W. Silver, Eugene Ring, mining, b 516 W Granite, Ambrose E. Ring draughtsman Harper, McDonald & Co. r 536 W. Mercury.

1906, We have many 1906 Basin pictures of shack and some family. Another family Edna & Mrs. Pingel.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families — Time Line

1906, Jan. 5, EUGENE RING JR. purchased a 1/64 interest in Lot 8 Block 2 in the city of Basin at Sheriffs Auction for \$1.00.

1906, April, Ambrose diary, went to Butte via Los Angeles & Frisco. Started with Harper McDonald & Company as surveyor under Hobard and Lindsey.

1906, April 4: EUGENE RING JR. and Morton Westfall sell to Anna A. Sponheim, 1/3 interest in the 'Independent' mine located about six miles north of Basin. ([Item 45] C of J Record Book 33, page 464)

1906, Sept. 8, EUGENE RING JR. purchased from the County of Jefferson, a section of land in section 32, T2, R3 for \$167.50 ([item I] C. of J. record book 39, page 5) This property is now 1-90, just north of the hamlet of Cardwell.

1906, Sept. 17, EUGENE RING JR. purchased an 'unknown' lode mine adjoining the city of Basin from C. G. Pringle for \$1.00. ([item J] C. of J. record book 30, page 48) This may be the property Eugene purchased with Pringle on 28 Nov. 1903.

1907, Sept. 5, EUGENE RING JR. purchased from the County of Jefferson, 11.5 acres in Sections 4 and 5, T1, R3 for \$12.60 on a Quit Claim deed. ([item K] C. of J. record book, 39, page 6) This property is about 2 miles west of the hamlet of Cardwell, and 4 miles east of Whitehall.

1907, We have picture of Charles Ring house in Butte. This is the last time Charles H. Ring was listed in the Butte City Directories.

1907, March 28, Douglas Harned Ring was born to Ambrose and Grace Ring. They lived at 536 West Mercury Street, in Butte, Montana.

1908, September 22, Elizabeth Hunt Ring was born to Ambrose and Grace Ring. She was born at Farmington, Missouri, so it is safe to assume Ambrose Ring family had moved from Butte by then.

1908, Butte City Directory says Eugene Ring, Jr. removed to New York. However the 1909 shows him back.

1910, United States Federal Censes, Eugene Ring, Sr., age 83, born about 1827, birthplace NY, head of household, fathers birthplace NY, Mothers birth place NY, spruces name Emma, home in 1910, White Plains Ward 2, Westchester, NY, married, white, male, household members, Eugene Ring, Sr. 83, Emma Ring 58.

1911/12 Trows Directory of Manhattan and Bronx Boroughs and the City of New York, listed Eugene Ring Jr. as president of an unspecified company at 134 W 49th Street. His home was in White Plains.

1912, August 8: **EUGENE RING JR. now listed as a single man living in Charleston, S. Car.**, sells to Ruth Sultzer and Mary Sultzer, for \$175, all his interest in the 'Buster Extension' mine. ([Item 46] C of J. Record Book 40, page 409) **NOTE: There is no record of Eugene ever living in Charleston, South Carolina.**

1912, October 12, Eugene Ring, Sr. died in New York.

1914, June 8, Emily Welcome, as administratrix of the estate of John B. Welcome sold to A. J. McKay 2/8 interest, and to EUGENE RING JR. 1/8 interest in numerous mining properties in the Whitehall area, including the 'Sunlight' and 'Golden' lodes, along with various mill sites in the same area. ([item L], C. of J. record book 44, page 260/261)

1917/1918 World War I Draft Registration Cards: Shows Charles Hunt Ring at Somerville, Somerset, New Jersey. He moved to this area about 1918 based on his obituary.

1917, Dec. 1, EUGENE RING JR. of New York, sells all of his mining interests by means of a Quit Claim to A. J. McKay, for \$5.00 ([item M] C. of J. record book 47, pages 134/135).

1926, Affidavit signed by Eugene Ring, Jr., lists him as an "Agent of Colonial Scale Co, 223 W. 106th New York.

1930, U. S. Federal Census, Charles H. Ring, home in 1930 Somerville, Somerset, New Jersey, age 55, birthplace NY, relation to head of house, lodger, white. Household members, Matilda N. Ophi age 76, Charles H. Ring 55.

1934, December 5, Emma Louisa Hunt Ring, Charles Ring mother died.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families — Time Line

1935, Charles H. and Elizabeth Ring lived at 67 West High Street, Somerville, New Jersey.

1936/37 Polk's Directory listed Charles H. & Beth M. Ring at 67 W. High Street, Somerville, New Jersey and he was listed as a chemist.

1940, October 15, Letter to Ambrose Ring from Eugene Ring Jr. was sent from New York City.

1942, Polk's Directory listed Charles H. & Beth M. Ring at 123 W. High Street, no profession.

1944, Polk's Directory listed Charles H. & Beth M. Ring at 123 W. High Street, no profession.

1948, October 29, Ambrose diary. Gene (Eugene Ring, Jr.) died at Masonic Home New York at 6:20 a.m. I left by plane 1:30 a.m. 29th (had wire that he was in critical condition on 27th) Supper in Utica that evening. November 1, Masonic service at Utica for Gene - left for New York 2 p.m. - body to be cremated - ashes to Bay Shore, Long Island for burial in Hand plot. Spent evening with Jo in New York. November 2 Mincola - drove up and saw Aunt Vevi in afternoon. November 3 to Bridgeport p.m. night at Clinton's. November 5 left New York arrived Tucson on 8th - 7 a.m. November 8 Aunt Stella Oaks died at Ellas - 5 a.m. - stroke uncon. at end.

1948, October 30, Out to house a.m. Saw Miss Shaw head nurse of hospital - got wrist watch. Death certificate gives hardening of arteries, senility & enlarged prostate as causes of death. Gene rallied a while but was in coma or semi conscious at the end. Saw Mr. Healy who has charge of building for old people - his wife helps him - they were cleaning out Gene's room - told them to use clothing as they saw fit. They turned over personal papers, field and opera glasses, another old watch & some cuff links to me. Saw undertaker in afternoon - arranged for flowers for Monday. Saw Gene - very peaceful - little changed from last time I saw him. Called Jo & told her I would be up to see her Tuesday p.m. Wiring to Grace and to hotel for room - go to New York Monday p.m. - office. Tuesday if open & so on.

1954, November 7, Charles Hunt Ring (age 79) died in Somerville, New Jersey.

1955, Elizabeth Ring, Charles wife, entered the New York State Hospital.

1966, January 2, Elizabeth "Bess" Ring (age 80), Charles wife died in a Trenton hospital.

Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Terry Halden:

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

25 Jun 1890: EUGENE RING JR., along with partner Frank S. Terry, discover a lode mine, they name the 'Adelaide' 'about one mile north of Basin City'. ([Item 1] County of Jefferson, Lode Book 'Y', page 557)

This would be about 1/2 mile north of the 'J. E.' mine, not discovered until May 1893— see below.

28 Jun 1890: EUGENE RING JR., along with Frank S. Terry, and William Booth, discover the 'Laura Van' lode mine, 'about three miles north-east of Basin City, and one mile east of Basin Creek'. ([Item 2] C of J, Lode Book 'Y', page 556)

30 Jan 1893: EUGENE RING JR. and Franks. Terry sell 1/4 interest in the 'Adelaide' lode mine to Louis Vogel. ([Item 3] C of J Record Book 13, page 225)

Note: the Adelaide' now has a 48' deep shaft, and a tunnel 110' long. - Either Eugene has been digging, or, more then likely, employed someone else to do it for him.

17 May 1893: Silas Haggarty discovered the 'J. E.' lode mine, approx 1/2 mile north of the town of Basin, south of the 'Lone Star' mine. ([Item 4,] C of J, Lode Book 5, page 303)

I could not find any record of Eugene going into partnership with, or buying into the J.E. lode, except as below.

12 July 1893: EUGENE RING JR. purchases 1/2 interest in the 'Buster Extension' lode mine, located east of the 'Buster' about 1/2 mile north of the town of Basin. ([Item 5] C of J Record Book 13, page 329)

This mine and the 'Buster' would be in the general area where the 'J. E.' is.

16 Sept 1893: Morton L. Westfall, 1/2 Arthur Stent 1/4 Truman Hopkins 1/4 locate the 'Iron King' lode mine, located east of the 'Penn' placer mine and west of the 'Hogan' mine ([Item 6, C of J Lode Book 'X' page 516)

I have no idea as to where this mine is, in relation to the town of Basin. County of Jefferson do not have a map showing the various mine locations.

2 Oct 1893: Silas N. Haggarty, Thomas Dooley and George Collins discover the "Little Trurman' lode claim, located 1 1/2 miles west of the town of Basin, south of the 'Apache Chief mine, and west of the 'Little Jannir' lode mine. ([Item 7] C of J Lode Book 5, page 454)

25 Jan 1894: EUGENE RING JR., Frank S. Terry, Louis Vogel and Charles Vogel, enter into an agreement with J. P. Hendricks and Howard Pascal to form a limited company to develop the 'Adelaide' and 'Adelaide Extension'. The first four throw the mines into the pot, the second two throw their cost of labor to develop the mines. Each have 200,000 shares of the company. ([Item 8] C of J Record Book 29, pages 107/8)

Note: Frank Terry is represented by his attorney Eugene Ring Jr. Was Eugene a lawyer?

7 March 1894: EUGENE RING JR., now in partnership with Arthur Stent discover the 'Black Bear' lode mine west of the 'Iron King' mine. ([Item 9] C. of J Lode Book 4, page 555)

9 March 1894: For \$1,000, EUGENE RING JR. and Theabauld Schwitzer, buy Arthur Stent's 12 interest in the 'Black Bear', and his 1/4 interest in the 'Iron King' ([Item 10] C. of J Record Book 17, page 60)

13 March 1894: For \$500.00, EUGENE RING JR. and Theabauld Schwitzer sell to Wyman Ellis 1/20 interest in the 'Iron King' and 1/5 interest in the 'Black Bear' ([Item 11] C of J Record Book 17, page 121)

Note: Eugene is listed as living in Butte.

2 April 1894: EUGENE RING JR. and Silas Haggarty sell a 1/8 interest in a mine to W. R. Young. This mine was located by Haggarty in May 1693, and re-located by Eugene in March 1894 and renamed the 'Monte Carlo'. It is 'adjoining the town of Basin, and bounded on one side by the 'Lone Star' mine'. ([Item 13] C of J Record Book 17, page 75)

This has to be the 'J.E.'mine. Unfortunately the record book does not refer to any lode book reference to double check

12 June 1894 EUGENE RING JR. and Henry T Smith buy the 'Susie' mine from Silas Haggarty and Michael Early. ([Item 14] C of J Record Book 13, page 393)

Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Terry Halden:

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

10 Sept 1894: EUGENE RING JR. buys out Henry T. Smiths' 1/2 interest in the 'Susie' mine. ([Item 15] C of J Record Book Z. page 234)

Fall 1894: Haggarty, with partner EUGENE RING JR. build a cabin on the property of 'J. E.' mine. (Mentioned in [Item B] C. of J. deed book 21, page 84)

5 Nov 1894: EUGENE RING JR. purchases from Bessie McLaughlin, a 1/8 interest in the 'Merrimach' lode claim, located 1 January 1894 by Thomas Conway. ([item 16] C of J Record Book Z, page 236)

How Mrs McLaughlin came by her shares of this mine, I did not investigate.

2 Jan 1895: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Dupont B. Vincent and Stanley P. Gifford a 1/3 interest in the 'Buster Extension' mine. ([Item 17] C of J record Book 17, page 244)

11 Jan 1895: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Sevasta M. Smith 1/2¾ interest in the 'Susie' mine. ([Item 18] C of J Record Book Z page 240)

5 June 1895: EUGENE RING JR. purchases 1/2 interest in 'J. E.' mine from Silas Haggarty for \$1.00 ([item A], C.of J. Record Book 17, page 175)

7 Nov. 1895: A judgment was secured against Silas Haggarty by T. Hopkins.

8 Nov. 1895: EUGENE RING JR. purchases the log cabin on 'J. E.' property, along with 1/2 interest in 'Moonstone' lode mine and 1/2 interest in 'Jem' lode mine, being west extension of the Moonstone', from Silas Haggarty for \$2.00. ([item B], C. of J. record book 21, page 64)

6 Nov 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Thomas Dooley his 1/3 interest in the 'Little Truman' mine. ([Item 19] C of J Record Book 17, page 231)

I haven't come across when Eugene purchased his 1/3 share in this mine.

21 Dec 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Ida Lacasse, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 20] C of J Record Book Z page 271)

Again, I couldn't find where Eugene purchased this lot, or the next seven. It may have been just a case of the town expanding onto Eugene's mining claims. The deeds were for surface rites only.

21 Dec 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to John Wall, a lot in the town of Basin, where John Wall's house stood. ([Item 21] C of J Record Book Z page 272)

21 Dec 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Alex Lariver, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 22] C of J Record Book Z page 273)

21 Dec 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Aaron Anderson, a lot in the town of Basin ([Item 23] C of J Record Book Z, page 274)

21 Dec 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to John Mulcalry, for \$10 a lot in the town of Basin ([Item 24] C of J Record Book Z, page 279)

21 Dec 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to P. C. Comeau for \$100, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 25] C of J Record Book 7, page 280)

23 Dec 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Wm. McNally, for \$10, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 26] C of J Record Book Z, page 281)

26 Dec 1896: EUGENE RING JR. sells to E. R. Chase for \$10, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 27] C of J. Record Book 7 page 622)

26 Dec. 1896 A Sheriffs deed was executed against EUGENE RING JR. to satisfy the judgment against Silas Haggarty. 3/8 interest in the 'J. E. mine was seized, sold for \$51.33 to a Robert H. Marshall, who promptly turned the certificate over to EUGENE RING JR. ([item C] C. of J. record book 11, page 13112)

This is a little confusing, but I think this gave Eugene 7/8 ownership in the 'J. E. 'mine and total ownership of the cabin.

Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Terry Halden:

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

11 Jan 1897: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Jimmy Gidbaur for \$100, a lot in the town of Basin. ([Item 28] C of J record Book Z, page 291)

Eugene continues to sell off little town size lots of his mining claim. Maybe the 'J. E. 'had become a worthless pit so he figured the only way to get his money back was to parcel out the surface areas.

23 Jan 1897: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Ida Lacasse again, another parcel of land. ([Item 29] C of J Record Book 23, page 112)

25 Jan 1897: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Theo Ham, for \$12, a lot in the town of Basin, where Ham's one room cabin stands. ([Item 30, C of J Record Book Z page 282)

2 Feb 1897: EUGENE RING JR. sells to A E. Applegate a piece of surface land. ([Item 31] C of J Record Book Z, page 292)

20 Dec 1897: EUGENE RING JR. sells to John Morrow and his wife Sarah Morrow, for \$75 a piece of land on which their cabin stands. ([Item 32], C of J Record Book 16, Page 62)

13 March 1899: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Clarence Halsey of Charleston S. Car., 1/4 in the 'Adelaide' mine and 1/4 interest in the 'Adelaide Extension' situated V. of a mile north of Basin. ([Item 33] C of J Record Book 21, page 455)

2 Jan 1900: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Lucy E. Walde the surface rites to a piece of property in Basin. ([Item 34] C of J Record Book Z page 311)

2 Jan 1900: EUGENE RING JR., Frank S. Terry and Clarence Halsey, the latter two of Charleston, S. Car. Sell 6/8 interest in the 'Adelaide Extension' and 6/8 interest in the 'Adelaide' to the Basin & Montana Gold Mining and Milling Co. ([Item 35] C of J Record Book 29, page 243)

2 July 1900: EUGENE RING JR. sells to William Glass of North Dakota for \$350, his 1/2 interest in the 'Susie' mine. ([Item 36] C of J Record Book 17, page 362)

This is interesting because the Glass brothers are well known in the Basin region as pioneers in the mining industry. There is a sign indicating where they had their mine and mill — right where the 'Susie' was.

28 Feb. 1901: Still single, EUGENE RING JR. sells to AMBROSE RING of New York, an 'unknown' lode mine and a small cabin in Basin for \$2.00. The sale is for surface rights only. ([item DI C. of J. record book 30 page 36)

Note: Eugene is now listed as living in Butte.

3 Jan. 1903 CHARLES H. RING purchases the 'Bessie' lode mine in the Red Mountain Mining District, south of Butte, from Henry T. Smith for \$1.00 ([item E] C. of J. record book 30, page 27)

Why this sale is recorded in the County of Jefferson record book, when it is c/early a County of Silver Bow transaction, I have got no idea.

25 Aug. 1903 EUGENE RING JR. purchases 1/6 interest in the 'Buster' extension lode mine in the Cataract (Basin) Mining District from D. B. Vincent of Butte, for \$1.00 ([item F] C. of J. record book 30, page 30)

Like the above, this sale was concluded in County of Silver Bow, but was, this time, correctly recorded in Jefferson.

28 Nov. 1903: on a Quit Claim deed, EUGENE RING JR. and C. G. Pringle purchased Lot 8 Block 2 in the city of Basin from Dennis & Mary Driscoll, for \$450.00. It included any liens against the property. ([item G] C. of J. record book 35, page 22)

23 Jan 1904: On a Quit Claim deed, EUGENE RING JR. sells to Theo Ham and Phil Grumer a piece of property in Basin. ([Item 37] C of J Record Book 25, page 208)

1 Feb 1904: EUGENE RING JR. sells to C. G. Pringle for \$400 an 'unknown lode claim' adjoining the town of Basin ([Item 38] C of J Record Book 30, page 37)

Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Terry Halden:

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

11 July 1904: EUGENE RING JR purchased a frame house in Basin from the County Treasurer for \$5.00. The County had seized the property, valued at \$250.00 from a H. Meldrum for non-payment of property taxes of \$4.40. ([item H] C. of J. Record Book 28, page 36)

20 July 1904: EUGENE RING JR. sells the house he just purchased to William Winkleman for an undisclosed amount. ([Item 39] C of J Record Book 25, page 225)

10 Oct 1904: EUGENE RING JR. sells to Marcus L Hewett, for \$800, total interest in the 'J. E.' mine, located in sections 17 & 18, R5, T6. ([Item 40] C of J. Record Book 31, page 104)

Basin is in these co-ordinates, so I assume the mine, and therefore the cabin is on the northern outskirts of the town. I wonder if the 'shack' was included in the deal.

5 June 1905: EUGENE RING JR. now listed as living in Goldfield, Nevada, sells, via his agent, Charles Ring, to Ina J. McHeffry for \$375 all his interests in the 'Solitaire' mine. ([Item 41] C of J Record Book 31, page 146)

I haven't found any record of Eugene buying this mine.

15 Dec 1905: EUGENE RING JR. now married and living back in Butte sells to Hugh Anderson, for \$90, a lot in Basin. ([Item 42] C of J Record Book 25, page 310)

15 Dec 1905 CHARLES H. RING & BESSIE M. RING his wife sell to Hugh Anderson, for \$90, a lot in Basin. ([Item 43] C of J record Book 37, page 30)

Interestingly, old Hugh Anderson sold this same piece of land for \$225 on the 16 May 1906, ([Item 44] C of J. Record Book 37, page 31) — I only spotted it because it was the next entry.

5 Jan. 1906 EUGENE RING JR. purchased a 1/64 interest in Lot 8 Block 2 in the city of Basin at Sheriffs Auction for \$1.00 (memo note)

4 April 1906: EUGENE RING JR. and Morton Westfall sell to Anna A. Sponheim, 1/3 interest in the 'Independent' mine located about six miles north of Basin. ([Item 45] C of J Record Book 33, page 464)

8 Sept. 1906: EUGENE RING JR. purchased from the County of Jefferson, a section of land in section 32, T2, R3 for \$167.50 ([item I] C. of J. record book 39, page 5)

This property is now I-90, just north of the hamlet of Cardwell.

17 Sept. 1906: EUGENE RING JR. purchased an 'unknown' lode mine adjoining the city of Basin from C. G. Pringle for \$1.00. ([item J] C. of J. record book 30, page 48)

This maybe the property Eugene purchased with Pringle on 28 Nov. 1903, and sold to Pringle on 1 Feb 1904.

5 Sept. 1907: EUGENE RING JR. purchased from the County of Jefferson, 11.5 acres in Sections 4 and 5, T1, R3 for \$12.60 on a Quit Claim deed. ([item K] C. of J. record book, 39, page 6)

This property is about 2 miles west of the hamlet of Cardwell, and 4 miles east of Whitehall.

8 August 1912: EUGENE RING JR. now listed as a single man living in Charleston, S. Car., sells to Ruth Sultzer and Mary Sultzer, for \$175, all his interest in the 'Buster Extension' mine. ([Item 46] C of J. Record Book 40, page 409)

8 June 1914: Emily Welcome, as administratrix of the estate of John B. Welcome sold to A. J. McKay 2/8 interest, and to EUGENE RING JR. 1/8 interest in numerous mining properties in the Whitehall area, including the 'Sunlight and 'Golden' lodes, along with various mill sites in the same area. ([item L], C. of J. record book 44, page 260/261)

Eugene now moves back to New York.

1 Dec. 1917: EUGENE RING JR. of New York, sells alt of his mining interests by means of a Quit Claim to A. J. McKay, for \$5.00 ([item M] C. of J. record book 47, pages 134/135)

The 'Sunlight' mine, now a huge open pit mine is still producing, 100 years later.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families

Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

Adamco Millsite No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7, No. 8, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Adelaide lode, one mile north of basin City. Eugene helped discover in 1890.

Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Arkansas mine, bought into in 1890.

Astley Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Belmont, mine in Butte area that Ambrose took pictures of in 1904.

Bessie lode, Red Mountain Mining district, south of Butte, bought by Charles H. Ring

Black Bear lode Eugene involved with in 1894.

Buffalo Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Buster extension, in the Cataract (Basin) Mining district, Jefferson County, 1/6 interest to Eugene Ring

Coca, mine in Butte area that Ambrose took pictures of in 1904.

Excelsior Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Foraker Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Golden lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Golden-Sunlight-Ohio Group mines, in Whitehall district in about 1906.

Gold Hill Mine, Ambrose Ring worked there for Chas Van Zant, under G. Tower, starting in June 1905.

Hamatite of Iron Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Hill, mine in Butte area that Ambrose took pictures of in 1904.

Hillside Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Independent mine, Eugene involved with in 1906.

Iron King lode, Eugene involved with in 1893.

Jem lode, near J. E. lode this is the west extension of the Moonstone.

J. E. Lode mine—1/2 mile north of Basin (Note: Shack on this mine) Eugene bought at different times.

Lamplight Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Lapear Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Last Chance, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Laura Van Lode, about three miles north-east of Basin City, Eugene helped discover in 1890.

Little Truman lode Eugene involved with in 1893.

Macomber Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Madge Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Merrimach lode, Eugene involved with in 1894.

Mineral Hill Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Moonlight Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Moonstone Lode, near J. E. lode, Eugene got 1/2 interest

Monte Carlo, Eugene involved with in 1894.

Neversweat, mine in Butte area that Ambrose took pictures of in 1904.

Ohio Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Original, mine in Butte area that Ambrose took pictures of in 1904. Ambrose spent 2 weeks surveying this mine in 1904.

Parrot, mine in Butte area that Ambrose took pictures of in 1904.

Prairie Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Rarus, mine in Butte area that Ambrose took pictures of in 1904. Ambrose also worked there in 1904.

Red, White and Blue Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Solitaire mine, Eugene involved with in 1905.

Somnerville Placer, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Stanley mine bought into in 1890.

Starlight Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Sunlight Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

Susie lode, Eugene involved with in 1894.

Starlight Millsite, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

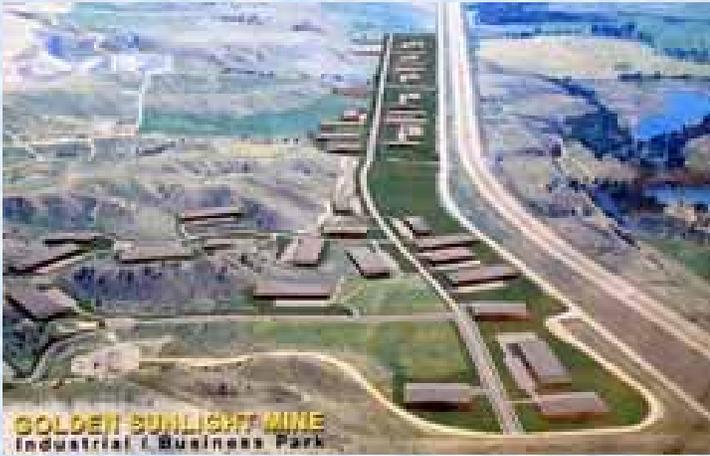
Telluride Lode, sold to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1914, then Eugene sold all his to A. J. McKay 1917.

West Steward, mine in Butte area that Ambrose took pictures of in 1904.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families

Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

Golden-Sunlight-Ohio Group mines, in Whitehall district in about 1906. TODAY



Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in August 2007 at the Silver Bow.

1890, April 22, Eugene Ring, Jr. purchased from George M. Gooddrich a half interest in the Arkansas mine for \$750.00.

[REDACTED]

THIS INDENTURE, Made the Twenty second day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty Ninety between Geo. M. Goodrich and Minnie Goodrich of Butte City, Silver Bow County, State of Montana parties of the first part, and Eugene Ring of the same County & State the

parties of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Seven hundred and fifty Dollars

of the United States of America, to them in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold, remised, released, conveyed, and quit-claimed, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, remise, release, convey and quit-claim unto the said parties of the second part and to their heirs and assigns forever, all the rights, title and interest, estate, claim and demand of the said parties of the first part, of, in and to that certain portion, claim and mining right, title and property on that certain ledge, vein, lode or deposit of quartz and other rock in place, containing precious metals of gold, silver and other metals, and situated in the Diamond Valley Mining District, County of Silver Bow, and Territory of Montana, and described as follows, to-wit: the undivided one half the interest in and to that certain quartz mining claim located, known as and called the "Arkansas" quartz lode mining claim. This claim was located on the 5th day of March 1889 and recorded on the 27th day of April 1890, page 150 of Book "B" of said Book records of said Silver Bow County & which claim is fully made for a more complete description, Survey Number 2973.

TOGETHER with all the dms, spurs and angles, and also all the metals, ores, gold, silver and metal bearing quartz, rock and earth therein; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appurtenant and appurtenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and also all the estate, right, title interest, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, of the said parties of the first part, of, in or to the premises, and every part and parcel thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the premises, with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said parties of the second part.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties of the first part, have hereunto set their hands, and the day and year first above written.

Signed, Read and Declared in the Presence of

John Haged } Geo. M. Goodrich }
State } Minnie Goodrich }

TERRITORY OF MONTANA, COUNTY OF SILVER BOW--SS

On this 22nd day of April A. D. 1890 before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the State Territory of Montana, personally appeared Geo. M. Goodrich and Minnie Goodrich who are personally known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who fully acknowledged to me that they executed the same freely and voluntarily and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

And the said Minnie Goodrich wife of the said Geo. M. Goodrich as an examination had by me separately and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, without fear, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not retract the execution of the same.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my Notarial seal on the day and year in this certificate first above written.

John Haged Notary Public.

Filed for Record April 23 A. D. 1890, at 1 minutes past 10 o'clock P.M.

R. S. Booth County Recorder.
 By J. S. Booth Deputy.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
June 25, 1890, Frank S. Terry partner to Eugene Ring Jr. discover lode mine—Adelaide.

Lode Book Y page 557. (1)

Adelaide Quartz Lode Mining Claim.

Cataract Mining District, Jefferson County, State of Montana.

THE UNDERSIGNED, *Frank S. Terry* citizen of the United States, or his declared intention to locate such claims, HEREBY DECLARE AND GIVE NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS CONCERNED, that *they* discovered a vein or lode within the limits of the claim hereby located, and in said lode a vein or series of quartz or ore, with at least one well defined wall; and that *they* on this *25th* day of *June* A. D. 1890, located, and do hereby locate and claim, under and by virtue of Chapter Six of Title Thirty-five of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and the Laws amendatory thereto, and the Laws of the State of Montana, a Mining Claim upon said Lode or vein, to be designated and named the *Adelaide* Quartz Lode Mining Claim; extended along said vein or lode *350* feet in a *Westerly* direction and *1000* feet in an *Easterly* direction from the center of the Discovery Shaft (at which shaft this notice and statement is posted), and *200* feet on each side from the middle or center of said lode or vein at the surface: Comprising in all, *1800* feet in length along said vein or lode, and *650* feet in width, with all the rights and privileges, as to surface ground and lodes, veins, or ledges within the boundaries of said claim, and otherwise, and the metals, minerals and valuable deposits of every kind contained in said veins, lodes, or ledges, or within said boundaries, which are given or allowed by the Laws of the United States aforesaid, in or of the State of Montana.

The Mining Claim hereby located is situated in *Cataract* Mining District, Jefferson County, State of Montana, and is *about one mile south of Queen City*.

The Adjoining Claims are the *Argonaut* Quartz Lode Mining Claim on the *South* side of the *Adelaide* claim on the *South* side of the *Adelaide* claim.

This location is distinctly marked on the ground, so that its boundaries can be readily traced by a *stake* set at Discovery Shaft, where this notice and statement is posted this *25th* day of *June* A. D. 1890, and by substantial posts or monuments of stone at each corner of the claim. And the exterior boundaries of the claim, as marked by said posts or monuments, are as follows, to wit:

Beginning at *Flagged tree at the Southwest corner thence measuring South 65 feet to Southwest corner thence 1000 feet Easterly to Southeast corner thence 650 feet Southerly to Southeast corner thence 1000 feet Westerly to South West corner place of beginning*

The Undersigned intend to hold this claim, under and according to the laws of the United States and of the State of Montana, and to record this notice and statement, under oath, in the County Recorder's Office of said County, as provided by Law:

Dated this *25th* day of *June* 1890, and signed

Eugene Ring Jr
F. S. Terry
Locators and Claimant

State of Montana, }
County of *Jefferson* }
Eugene Ring Jr being duly sworn says that he is of legal age, and is a Citizen of the United States, and the claimant of the Quartz Lode Mining Claim mentioned and described in the foregoing Notice and Statement of Location and Claim, and the person whose name is subscribed thereto as locators and claimant, Citizens of the United States, that he knows the contents of said notice and statement foregoing, and that the matters and things therein stated are true.

Eugene Ring Jr

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this *7th* day of *July* 1890.

Filed for record *July 9th* A. D. 1890, at *9* o'clock A.M. *John Nagel* Notary Public

By *Chas. E. Atkinson* County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
June 28, 1890, Frank S. Terry, William Booth & Eugene Ring Jr. discover lode mine—Laura Van.

LODE BOOK 7 And Declaratory Statement of Discovery

Lode Mining Claim

(2)

"Laura Van" Quartz
Butte District, Jefferson County, State of Montana

THE UNDERSIGNED, Who Frank S. Terry, Eugene Ring Jr. & William Booth citizens of the United States, or do declare intention to locate a claim, HEREBY DECLARE AND GIVE NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS CONCERNED, that they have discovered a vein or lode within the limits of the vein hereby located, and in said lode a vein or lode of quartz or ore, with at least one well defined wall; and that this vein or lode is located, and do hereby locate and claim, under and by virtue of Chapter 32, Title Thirty-two of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and the Laws prescribing the same, and the Laws of the State of Montana, a Mining Claim and Lode or Vein, to be designated and named the Laura Van Quartz Lode Mining Claim, containing said vein or lode 1000 feet in a Westerly direction and 300 feet in a South direction from the corner of the Discovery Shaft (in which shaft this notice and statement is posted), and 300 feet in each side from middle or center of said lode or vein to the surface: Comprising in all, 1000 feet in length along said vein or lode, and 600 feet in width, with all the rights and privileges, as in matters ground and lodes, veins, or ledges within the boundaries of said claim, and otherwise, and the minerals and valuable deposits of every kind contained in said veins, lodes, or ledges, or within said boundaries, which are given or allowed by the Laws of the United States aforesaid, or of the State of Montana.

The Mining Claim hereby located is situated in Butte District, Jefferson County, State of Montana, and is about three miles northeast of Basin City, and one mile east of Basin Creek

The Adjoining Claims are the _____ claim on the _____ claim on the _____

This location is distinctly marked on the ground, so that its boundaries can be readily traced by a Survey set at Discovery, and where this notice and statement is posted this 28th day of June A. D. 1890, and by substantial posts at corners of mine at each corner of the claim. And the exterior boundaries of the claim, as marked by said posts or monuments, are as follows, to wit:

Beginning at blazed tree at discovery shaft running 300 feet South to West side fence thence 1000 feet Westerly to depth West corner thence 600 feet Northerly to post at corner thence 1000 feet Easterly to North East corner thence 600 feet Southerly to South East corner thence 300 feet Westerly to place of beginning

The Undersigned intend to hold this claim, under and according to the laws of the United States and of the State of Montana, and to record this notice and statement, under oath, in the County Recorder's Office of said County, as provided by law.

Dated this 28th day of June 1890, and signed

Eugene Ring Jr.
William Booth
Fr. S. Terry
Locators and Claimants

State of Montana }
County of Butte } ss.
Eugene Ring Jr. being duly sworn says that he is a citizen of the United States, and of the location and claim of the Quartz Lode Mining Claim aforesaid and declares foregoing Notice and Statement of Location and Claim, and the persons whose names are subscribed therein as locators and claimants, Citizens of the United States, that he knows the contents of said notice and statement foregoing, and that the matters and things stated are true.

Eugene Ring Jr.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of July 1890.

Filed for record July 9th A. D. 1890, at 9 o'clock A. M. John Hugel Notary Public

By Chas. E. Stevenson County Clerk

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in August 2007 at the Silver Bow.

1891, March 10, Eugene Ring Jr. purchased from Angus McGilloray the other half interest the Arkansas mine for \$1,500.00.

Witness

[REDACTED]

THIS INDENTURE, Made the 10th day of March
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety one between Angus McGilloray
and Flora McGilloray his wife both of the State of Montana the first part, and Eugene Ring Jr. the
second part

part of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said part of the first part, for and in consideration
of the sum of 1500 Dollars
lawful money of the United States of America, to them in hand paid, the receipt whereof
is hereby acknowledged, ~~have~~ granted, bargained, sold, ~~remised, released, conveyed, and quit-claimed~~
and by these presents do ~~grant, bargain, sell, remise, release, convey and quit-claim~~ unto the
said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever, ~~all the right, title and interest,~~
~~estate, claim and demand~~ of the said part of the first part, of, in and to that certain portion, claim
and mining right, title and property on that certain ledge, vein, lode or deposit of
quartz and other rock in place, containing precious metals of gold, silver and other metals, and situated
in the Silver Bow Mining District, County of Silver Bow, and Territory of Montana, and
described as follows, to wit: See attached plat of and in the Silver Bow
Silver Bow Mining claim situate in the District, being one half of
with said 20th claim was located sec. 8th 33rd T. 2. N. 40. W.
and Angus McGilloray had notice of said location filed for record
25th 1887 and recorded at page 180 of Book 2 of Deeds County of Silver Bow
and records of said County and Recorder of said County to which
reference for full description of said claim reference is hereby made.

TOGETHER with all the dips, spurs and angles, and also all the metals, ores, gold, silver and metal
bearing quartz, rock and earth thereon; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, ap-
pendent and appurtenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and ~~also all the estate, right, title, in-~~
~~terest, possession, claim and demand whatsoever,~~ of the said part of the first part, of, in and to the
premises, and every part and parcel thereof.
TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the premises, with the appurtenances and privileges
thereto incident, unto the said party of the second part.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part, have hereunto set his hands, and
seals the day and year first above written.

Execut. Seals and Delivered in the Presence of

[Seal] Angus McGilloray [Seal]
[Seal] Flora McGilloray [Seal]

State

TERRITORY OF MONTANA, COUNTY OF SILVER BOW--SS.

On this 10th day of March A. D. 1891 before me, the undersigned,
a Notary Public in and for the County of Silver Bow State Territory of Montana, personally appeared
Angus McGilloray and Flora McGilloray his wife both
to me personally known to be the person as described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who
severally acknowledged to me that they executed the same freely and voluntarily and for the uses and
purposes therein mentioned.

And the said Flora McGilloray wife of the said
Angus McGilloray at an examination had by me sepa-
rate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the
contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily,
and without fear, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not
wish to retract the execution of the same.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my
Notarial seal on the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Notarial Seal

Miss Mary A. Anson Notary Public
in and for Silver Bow County, State of Montana
A. D. 1891, at 2:25 minutes past 2 o'clock P. M.
C. F. Booth County Recorder.
By C. F. Booth Deputy.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
January 30, 1893, Frank S. Terry, & Eugene Ring Jr. sell 1/4 interest to Louis Vogel—Adelaide.

Book 13
Page 275
3

This Indenture, Made the 30th day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety three between Eugene Ring Jr. and Frank S. Terry of the town of Basin County of Jefferson State of Mont ana. the parties of the first part and Louis Vogel of same town County and State

the party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollars, Five Cents of the United States of America, to them in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have Granted, Bargained, Sold, Remised, Released and Forever Quitclaimed, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, remise, release and forever quitclaim unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns forever all the right title and interest estate claim and demand of the said parties of the first part of or and to that certain portion claim and mining right title and property in that certain ledge run lode or deposit of quartz and soil in place containing precious metals of Gold Silver and other metals and situated on the Calaveras Memorial District County of Jefferson and State of Montana and described as follows to wit the undivided one fourth part except in and to that certain quartz lode Mining claim located known as and called the Adelaide quartz lode mining claim said claim was located on the 20th day of June 1890 and set out in the 9th day of July 1890 on page 587 of Book 11 of quartz lode records of said Jefferson County. to which several reference is hereby made for a more complete description of said claim

TOGETHER with all the dips, spurs and angles, and also, all the metals, wax, gold and silver bearing quartz, rock and earth therein; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appurtenant and appertaining, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and, also, all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, or in anywise appertaining, and the rents, leases and profits thereof; and, also, all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity, of the said parties of the first part, of, in or to said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever. It is expressly covenanted that it is intended hereby to convey any and all right, title, interest and estate which may hereafter be acquired to said premises, or any part thereof, by virtue of any patent which may hereafter be issued by the United States Government therefor, under proceedings heretofore instituted in that behalf.

The words and other covenants contained after the word part on the descent line. The valuable consideration hereuntofore mentioned consists of a shaft forty eight feet deep and a tunnel one hundred and ten feet long both timbered, in the east end of Adelaide Mining claim

In Witness Whereof, The said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seal the day and year first above written.

Signet, Sealed and Delivered in Presence of

C. Ring Jr.
Frank S. Terry

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

State of Montana,)
County of Jefferson) ss. On this 30th day of January
A. D. one thousand eight hundred and ninety three personally appeared before me Frank S. Terry
for S. Terry a Notary Public in and for said State of Montana. C. Ring Jr. and Frank S. Terry

whose name I subscribed to the original instrument as parties thereto, personally known to me to be the same person described in and who executed the said original instrument as parties thereto, and who acknowledged to me that they executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

And the said wife of the said parties having been by me first made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged to me on examination apart from and without the hearing of her husband, that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, without fear or compulsion, or under influence of her husband, and that she has not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Notary Seal
for S. Terry
Notary Public in and for said State of Montana.

Filed for record this 10th day of April 1893 at Salmon P. M.
Eugene Ring
County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
May 17, 1893, S. H. Hagerty located the J E. lode.

(4)

LONG HORN 2
PAGE 303

Notice is hereby Given, that the undersigned S. H. Hagerty
who is a citizen of the United States, did, on the 17
day of May, A. D. 1893, discover a Quartz Lode or Vein, bearing gold, silver, & Lead and
other valuable metals, with at least one well-defined vein, to be known as the J E
QUARTZ LODE MINING CLAIM, and did, on said day, locate and claim, by virtue of Chapter Six of Title XXXVII. of the
Revised Statutes of the United States, and the laws of Montana, 750 feet to a Westerly
direction, and 750 feet in a Westerly direction from the centre of the discovery
shaft (at which shaft this notice and statement is posted), and 300 feet on each side from the middle
or centre of said Lode or Vein at the surface, comprising, in all, 1500 feet in length along said
Vein or Lode and 300 feet in width.

The Lode is Situated In Basin (unorganized) Mining District in the
County of Jefferson and State of Montana, and is 1/2 mile north of the main street of Basin and on
Basin Road

The adjoining claims are the Long Star Mining Claim, on the North
and the Mill Site Mining Claim, on the South

The exterior boundaries of this location are distinctly marked by posts or monuments at each corner of the claim, so that its
boundaries can be readily traced, viz:

Beginning at the NE Corner
thence 600 feet to S. E. Corner
thence 1500 feet to S. W. Corner
thence 600 feet to NW Corner
thence 1500 feet to NE Corner
the Place of Beginning

S. H. Hagerty
Locator and Claimant

State of Montana, }
County of Jefferson } ss. S. H. Hagerty
being duly sworn, say that he is of lawful age, and the locator and
claimant, of the foregoing described Quartz Lode Mining Claim; that said location is made in good faith, and that the matters set
forth in the foregoing notice by him subscribed are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 2nd day of June, A. D. 1893.
Notarial Seal Joe B. Baier
Notary Public

Filed for Record this 3rd day of June, A. D. 1893, at 9 o'clock A. M.
Eugene Picot Recorder.
By _____ Deputy.

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
July 12, 1893, Eugene Ring Jr. purchases 1/2 interest in Buster Extension lode, 1/2 mile north of Basin.

1300 K.13
PAGE 379
(5)

This Indenture, Made the Twelfth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety three between Charles H. Wheeler of Butte, Silver Bow County, State of Montana, party of the first part and Eugene Ring Jr. of the same place the

the party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Five Dollars, of the United States of America, to have in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has Granted, Bargained, Sold, Remised, Released and Forever Quitclaimed, and by these presents doth Grant, bargain, sell, remise, release and forever quitclaim unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns all of his right title and interest in and to that certain ledge vein lode or deposit of quartz and other rock in place containing precious metal and situated in the eastern mining district, County of Jefferson State of Montana, and described as follows to wit: the undivided one half interest in the "Buster Extension" quartz lode running thence bounded on the east by the Buster and Lone Star mining claims being about one half mile north of the town of Basin and recorded on the days of page of plat quartz lode records State of Montana, to which reference is hereby made.

TOGETHER with all the dips, spurs and angles, and, also, all the metals, ores, gold and silver bearing quartz, rock and earth therein; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appendant and appurtenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and, also, all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, or in anywise appertaining, and the rents, issues and profits thereof; and, also, all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity, of the said part of the first part, of, in or to said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, forever. It is expressly covenanted that it is intended hereby to convey any and all right, title, interest and estate which may hereafter be acquired to said premises, or any part thereof, by virtue of any patent which may hereafter be issued by the United States Government therefor, under proceedings

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
September 16, 1893, Morton L. Westfall, Arthur Stent & Truman Hopkins locate the Iron King lode.

LODE BOOK X PAGE 516 - IRON KING!

6 Notice is hereby Given, That the undersigned, who are citizens of the United States, did on the 16th day of September A. D. 1893, discover a quartz lode or vein, with at least one well defined wall; to be known as the Iron King Quartz Lode Mining Claim, and did on said day, locate and claim by virtue of Chapter Six of Title Thirty two of the Revised Statutes of the United States and the laws of Montana.

1520 feet in length along the line of said lode or vein and
600 feet in width. This lode is situated in

Butte (unorganized) Mining District Jefferson County, Montana, and the adjoining claims are the Morgan Mining claims on the East and the Penn Place Mining claim on the West

The exterior boundaries of this location are distinctly marked by posts or monuments at each corner of the claim, so that its boundaries can be readily traced, viz:

Beginning at South East corner marked Post A and running 1520 feet on a Westly direction to Post B thence 600 feet in a Northly direction to Post C thence 1520 feet in a Easterly direction to Post D thence 600 feet Southly to Post A.

Morton L. Westfall
Arthur Stent
Truman Hopkins

Locators and Claimants

State of MONTANA,
County of Jefferson ss.
Morton Westfall
one of being duly sworn, says that he is of lawful age and the locator and claimants of the foregoing described Quartz Lode Mining Claim, that said location is made in good faith, and that the matters set forth in the foregoing notice by him subscribed are true.

Morton L. Westfall

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 23rd day of October A. D. 1893
Eugene Picot
County Clerk

Filed for record October 30th A. D. 1893, at 2 o'clock P. M.
By Eugene Picot Deputy County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
October 2, 1893, Silas N. Hagerty, Thomas Dooley & George Collins discover the Little Truman lode.

404 *Notice of discovery* LOCATION.

Geo. H. Barrett & Co. Wyo. St. Louis

LODE BOOK
5
⑦

Notice is hereby Given, That the undersigned S. N. Hagerty Thomas Dooley & George Collins who all citizens of the United States, did, on the 2nd day of October A. D. 1893, discover a Quartz Lode or Vein, bearing gold, silver, and other valuable metals, with at least one well-defined wall, to be known as the Little Truman QUARTZ LODE MINING CLAIM, and did, on said day, locate and claim, by virtue of Chapter Six of Title XXXII of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and the Laws of Montana, 200 feet in a Westerly direction, and 1500 feet in a Easterly direction from the centre of the discovery shaft (at which shaft this notice and statement is posted), and 200 feet on each side from the middle or centre of said Lode or Vein at the surface, comprising, in all, 1500 feet in length along said Vein or Lode and 600 feet in width.

This Lode is Situated in Cataract (unorganized) Mining District, in the County of Jefferson and State of Montana, and is about one and a half (1 1/2) miles westerly from Basin City.

The adjoining claims are the Apache Chief Mining Claim, on the West and the Cattle Jumper Mining Claim, on the East.

The exterior boundaries of this location are distinctly marked by posts or monuments at each corner of the claim, so that its boundaries can be readily traced, viz:
Beginning at the North west Corner Stake thence 600 feet to South west Corner Stake thence 1500 feet to South East Corner Stake thence 600 feet to North East Corner Stake thence 1500 feet to North West Corner Stake the place of Beginning

S. N. Hagerty
Thomas Dooley
George Collins

Locator & Claimant.

State of Montana,
County of Jefferson } ss. S. N. Hagerty
being duly sworn, says that he is of lawful age, and one of the locator and claimant of the foregoing described Quartz Lode Mining Claim; that said location is made in good faith, and that the matters set forth in the foregoing notice by him subscribed are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 2nd day of October A. D. 1893.

S. N. Hagerty

Joe B. Brien
Notary Public

Notarial Seal

Filed for Record this 3rd day of October A. D. 1893, at 1 o'clock P. M.

Bayless Peot Recorder
By _____ Deputy

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

January 25, 1894, Eugene Ring, Jr., Frank S. Terry, Louis Vogel & Charles Vogel enter into an agreement with J. P. Hendricks and Howard Pascal to form a limited company to develop the Adelaide & Adelaide Extension.

Book 29

Page 107 (8)

These Articles of Agreement, made and entered into this twenty-fifth day of January 1894, by and between Eugene Ring Jr Louis Vogel, and Charles Vogel by Louis Vogel his Atty, and Frank S Terry by Eugene Ring Jr his attorney of the first part and J. P. Hendricks and Howard Pascal, parties of the second part, all of the State of Montana.

Witnesseth, The parties of the second part hereunto agree to and with the said parties of the first part.

First, to enter in and upon the mining claims now owned by the first parties, known as the Adelaide Side Mining Claim and the Adelaide Extension Side Mining Claim, located and being in the Cataract Mining District, near the town of Basin, in Jefferson County, State of Montana, and proceed to obtain the United States patent for the both of the above named mining claims without unreasonable delay, at the cost and expense of the second parties hereunto.

Said second parties further agree to enter upon the said Adelaide Mining Claim and run a certain tunnel that has already been commenced on said mining claim for a distance of fifty feet from the face of said tunnel, or an equivalent amount of work on any part of the claims said second parties may think best to work, said work to be commenced and prosecuted without unreasonable delay within sixty days from date hereof, and to be done in good workman like manner at the cost of said second parties.

The said second parties further agree to organize a mining Company under and by virtue of the laws of Montana, said Company to be organized with a Capital stock of 500,000 shares of the par value of one dollar each, and shall pay all recording fees, cost of stock work, and the necessary expenses attached to the organizing of said Company.

For and in consideration of the covenants set forth in these articles of agreement the said first parties are to receive 200,000 shares of the stock of the said Company as soon as the organization is perfected, stock now assessable and fully paid up, the said second parties are to receive 200,000 shares of the Capital stock of the said Company as payment for the obligations entered into by them, and 100,000 shares shall be put in the treasury of the said Company as treasury stock, and

Further, in consideration of the covenants and agreements herein contained the parties of the first part agree to convey by good, lawful, and sufficient conveyance all of their right, title, and interest in and to the Adelaide and Adelaide Extension Mining Claims, as above described to the said Company organ-

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
March 4, 1894, Eugene Ring, Jr., & Arthur Stent discover the Black bear lode.

LOPE BOOK
4
PAGE 525

(9)

Black Bear LODE MINING CLAIM,
Cateract MINING DISTRICT,
JEFFERSON COUNTY, STATE OF MONTANA.

The Undersigned, Who are citizens of the United States, or he declared his intention to become such citizens, HEREBY DECLARE and GIVE NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS CONCERNED, that they have discovered a vein or lode within the limits of the claim hereby located, and in said lode a vein or crevice of quartz or ore, with at least one well defined wall; and that they have, this second day of March A. D. 1894, located, and do hereby locate and claim, under and by virtue of Chapter Six of Title Thirty-two of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and the laws amendatory thereto, and the laws of the State of Montana, a Mining Claim upon said lode or vein, to be designated and named the Black Bear Quartz Lode Mining Claim, extending along said vein or lode 100 feet in a Southeasterly direction and 1100 feet in a North westerly direction from the centre of the discovery shaft (at which shaft this notice and statement is posted), and 300 feet on each side from the middle or centre of said lode or vein at the surface, comprising in all, 1500 feet in length along said vein or lode and 600 feet in width, with all the rights and privileges as to surface ground and lodes, veins or ledges, within the boundaries of said claim, and otherwise, and the metals, minerals and valuable deposits of every kind contained in said veins, lodes or ledges, or within said boundaries, which are given or allowed by the laws of the United States aforesaid, or of the State of Montana.

The Mining Claim hereby Located is situated in Cateract Mining District, Jefferson County, State of Montana, and is about

The Adjoining Claims are the Dean King Claims on the East Claim on the _____

This Location is Distinctly Marked On the ground, so that its boundaries can be readily traced by a Post set at discovery shaft, where this Notice and Statement is posted this second day of March A. D. 1894, and by substantial posts or monuments of stone at each corner of the Claim; and the exterior boundaries of the Claim, as marked by said posts or monuments, are as follows, to-wit:

Beginning at Discovery and running in a southeasterly direction 400 ft to S. end center post then 300 ft in southeasterly direction to S. W. cor. Post A, a blazed pine - then 1500 ft in a northwesterly direction to a blazed pine marked N. W. cor B - then 600 ft. in a northwesterly direction to a blazed pine marked north east cor. C - then 1500 ft in a southeasterly direction to a blazed tree marked S. E. cor D - then 300 ft in southeasterly direction to south end center post

The Undersigned Intend to Hold this Claim, under and according to the laws of the United States and of the State of Montana, and to defend the same and to sue, under and according to the laws of the United States and of the State of Montana, as provided by law.

Witness my hand and seal, this second day of March A. D. 1894, and signed:

Eugene Ring Jr
Arthur Stent

Locators and Claimants

State of Montana, }
County of Silver Bow } ss. Arthur Stent
Notary Public

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 9th day of March A. D. 1894

Notary Seal Carl C. Dawson
Notary Public

Filed this 29th day of March A. D. 1894, at 11 o'clock A. M.
Eugene Ring County Recorder,
By Charles [unclear] Deputy.

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

January 25, 1894, Eugene Ring, Jr., Frank S. Terry, Louis Vogel & Charles Vogel enter into an agreement with J. P. Hendricks and Howard Pascal to form a limited company to develop the Adelaide & Adelaide Extension.

1500429 PAGE 108

8

ized by the second parties hereto, so soon as said Company shall have effected an organization.

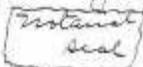
It is further agreed, that the said second parties shall have their stock issued to them upon the following conditions. As soon as they shall have organized a Company and completed its organization, they shall have one eighth of their 200,000 shares of stock issued to them; one eighth to be issued to them so soon as they shall have completed twenty-five feet of the tunnelling; one eighth so soon as they shall have completed fifty feet of the tunnel, and the balance of the shares so soon as they have obtained a United States patent therefor.

It is understood and agreed that the second parties hereto are to raise all the necessary funds to carry on the necessary work and expense as set forth in this agreement by selling treasury stock out of said Company or by their own personal obligations. When treasury stock has been sold by them for development work and for patenting said claims, the proper officers of said Company shall issue the stock as requested by said second parties and the proceeds of such sales shall be deposited with the treasury of said Company, which shall be paid out in the way and manner provided for in the by-laws of the Company.

It is further understood and agreed that no debts or obligations shall be incurred by any of the parties hereto unless by the consent of all persons interested, which will in any way or manner be a lien upon any of the ^{property or title} real-estate of the said Company.

Eugene Ring, Jr. By Eugene Ring, Jr.
Attorney in fact
Frank S. Terry
J. P. Hendricks
Howard Pascal

State of Montana } ss.
County of Silver Bow } On this 26th day of January A. D. 1894, before me the undersigned a Notary Public in and for the County of Silver Bow State of Montana, personally appeared Eugene Ring, Jr. and Eugene Ring, Jr. in fact for Frank S. Terry whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument of writing as parties hereto, and who each acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this day and year in this certificate first above written.

Notary Seal

Ant C. Davors
Notary Public

Recorded April 25th A. D. 1900. at 8 o'clock A. M.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

March 9, 1894, Eugene Ring, Jr., & Theabauld Schwitzer buy Arthur Stent's 1/2 interest in Black Bear and his 1/4 interest in Iron King.

10 Mining Deed

This Indenture, Made the ninth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety four, between

Arthur Stent of Basin City Montana (an unmarried man)

part 1st of the first part.

and Theabauld Schwitzer and Eugene Ring Jr of Butte Montana

the part 2^d of the second part.

Witnesseth, That the said part 1st of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One Thousand (\$1000.-) DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, he **GRANTED, SURRENDERED, SOLD, REVISED, RELINQUISHED, CONFIRMED, and QUIET ENJOINED**, and by these presents do **GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, REVISE, RELINQUISH, CONFIRM and QUIT ENJOIN** unto the said part 2^d of the second part and to their heirs and assigns, **FOREVER**, all the right, title and interest, relative claims and demands, of the said part 1st of the first part, of, in and to that certain portion, claim and mining right, title and property on the 2^d section ledge vein 2^d into 2^d or deposit of quartz, and other rock in place, containing precious metals of gold, silver and other metals, and situated in the District Mining District, County of Jefferson and State of Montana, and described as follows, to-wit:

one undivided (1/4) one fourth interest in and to the "Iron King" quartz ledge Mining claim bounded on the west by the "Black Bear" ledge and recorded on the day of _____ 1894
quartz ledge to which reference is hereby made, being all the right title and interest (being an undivided 1/4) one half) in and to the "Black Bear" ledge bounded on the east by the "Iron King" ledge and recorded March _____ 1894
Jefferson County Montana to which reference is hereby made

together with all the dips, notes and tags, and also all the metals, ore, gold, silver and other mining property, real and with thereto, and all the rights, privileges and franchises therein, interest, easements and appurtenances thereto, with liability tax and charges, and also all the water, rights, title, interest, possession, claim and demand, whatsoever, of the said part 1st of the first part, as to as to the premises, and also part 1st of the second part.

To Have and to Hold, all and singular, the premises, with the appurtenances and knowledge, title, interest, and the said part 1st of the second part.

In Witness Whereof, the said part 1st of the first part has hereunto set his hand, and seal, the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED BY THE PRESENCE OF

Theabauld Schwitzer } Arthur Stent

Notary Public

The State of Montana, }
 County of Basin } ss.

On this ninth day of March 1894, before me the undersigned a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Arthur Stent (an unmarried man)

to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who personally acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein expressed. And I thereunto set my hand and seal.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and official seal on the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Melvin J. Hill } Arthur Stent
 Notary Public

Filed for record this ninth day of March 1894, at 11 o'clock A.M.

Eugene Ring Jr
 Notary Public

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

March 13, 1894, Eugene Ring, Jr., & Theabauld Schwitzer sell to Wyman Ellis 1/20 interest in the Iron King and 1/5 interest in the Black Bear.

Box 17
Page 121
11

No IRON KING 1/20 CHAS HUNT RING

This Indenture, Made the 13th day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four

between Hubert Schwitzer and Eugene Ring Jr unmarried men of Butte Montana the

parties of the first part,

and Wyman Ellis of Butte Montana the

party of the second part,

Witnesseth, that the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of _____ DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to _____ in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD, REMISED, RELEASED, CONVEYED, and QUITCLAIMED, and by these presents do GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, REMISE, RELEASE, CONVEY and QUITCLAIM unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all the right, title and interest, estate, claim and demands, of the said part of the first part, of, in and to that certain portion, claim and mining right, title and property on _____ certain ledge vein, lode or deposit of quartz, and other rock in place, containing precious metals of gold, silver and other metals, and situated in the _____ Mining District, County of _____ and State of Montana, and described as follows, to-wit:

An undivided (1/20) one twentieth interest in and to the "Iron King" lode claim bounded on the west by the "Head tree" lode claim and recorded on the 3rd day of Oct/93 page 516 of book X of quartz lodes also an undivided (1/5) one fifth interest in the "Black Bear" lode claim bounded on the east by the "Iron King" lode claim and recorded July 24th 1894 page 555 of book 4 of quartz lodes Jefferson County Montana, to which reference is hereby made for further description

Together with all the dips, apices and angles, and also all the metals, iron, gold, silver and metal bearing quartz, rock and earth thereon, and all the rights, privilege and franchises thereto incident, appurtenant and appurtenances, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and also all the estate, right, title, interest, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, of the said parties of the first part, of, in or to the premises, and every part and parcel thereof.

To Have and to Hold, all and singular, the premises, with the appurtenances and privileges therein incident unto the said party of the second part.

In Witness Whereof, the said parties of the first part have, hereunto set their hands and seal the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF

J. E. Moberg } Eugene Ring Jr
Hubert Schwitzer } _____

The State of Montana, } ss.
County of Silver Bow

On this 13th day of March A. D. 1894, before me the undersigned a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Hubert Schwitzer and Eugene Ring Jr (both unmarried)

to me personally known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that they executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that the said parties of the first part had by no separate and apart from and without the knowledge and consent, and by no such assistance with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without fear, compulsion or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she did not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my Notarial Seal on the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Notarial Seal } Carl C. Hanson
Notary Public

Filed for record this 13th day of September A. D. 1894, at _____ A. D.

Eugene Ring
County Recorder

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
April 2, 1894, Silas Hagerty and Mike Early discover the Susie lode.

LODE BOOK 6 PAGE 144 (12)
QUARTZ LOCATION.

Notice is Hereby Given, That the undersigned, Silas H. Hagerty & Mike Early who are AM citizens of the United States, did, on the 2nd day of April A. D. 1894, discover a Quartz Lode or Vein, bearing gold, silver, and other valuable metals, with at least one well-defined vein, to be known as the Susie QUARTZ LODE MINING CLAIM, and did, on said day, locate said claim, by virtue of Chapter Six of Title XXXII of the Revised Statutes of the United States, and the laws of Montana, 670 feet in a Westerly direction, and 120 feet in a Easterly direction from the centre of the discovery shaft (at which shaft this notice and statement is posted), and 300 feet on each side from the middle or centre of said Lode or Vein at the surface, comprising, in all, 1500 feet in length along said Vein or Lode and 600 feet in width.

This Lode is Situated in Butte (unorganized) Mining District, in the County of Jefferson, and State of Montana, and is 1/2 mile west of Basin Post Office.

The adjoining claims are the Jib quartz Lode Mining Claim, on the West and the Patie " " Mining Claim, on the South, and the Basin Town Site on the East.

The exterior boundaries of this location are distinctly marked by posts or monuments at each corner of the claim, so that its boundaries can be readily traced, viz:

Beginning at the Surveyors Shop where a copy of this Record is posted

No 1	Thence	680 feet	to west end central post marked
No 2	Thence	300 feet	Southerly to South West Corner Post marked
No 3	Thence	1500 feet	Easterly to South East Corner Post marked
No 4	Thence	600 feet	Northerly to North East Corner Post marked
No 5	Thence	1500 feet	Westerly to North West Corner Post marked
	Thence	300 feet	Southerly to West End Centre the Place

of Beginning

Silas H. Hagerty & Mike Early
Locators and Claimants

State of Montana,
County of Jefferson } ss. Silas H. Hagerty
being duly sworn, says that he is of lawful age, and one of the locators and claimants of the foregoing described Quartz Lode Mining Claim; that said location is made in good faith, and that the matters set forth in the foregoing notice by him subscribed are true.
Silas H. Hagerty

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this third day of April A. D. 1894

Notarial Seal Robert D. Day, Notary Public
in and for Jefferson County, Montana

Filed for record this 14th day of April A. D. 1894, at 11 o'clock A. M.
Eugene Picot Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
April 10, 1894, Silas Hagerty & Eugene Ring, Jr. sell 1/8 interest in a mine to W. R. Young, the Monte Carlo.

DOCKET
PAGE
75
13

This Indenture, Made the 10th day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four between Silas H. Hagerty (a single man) and Eugene Ring Jr (single) of Montana

parties of the first part,

and W. R. Young of Silver Bow Montana

party of the second part,

Witnesseth, That the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One DOLLARS lawful money of the United States of America, to them in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have GRANTED, SURRENDERED, SOLD, REMISED, RELEASED, CONVEYED, and QUITCLAIMED, and by these presents do GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, REMISE, RELEASE, CONVEY and QUITCLAIM unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all the right, title and interest, estate, claim and demands, of the said parties of the first part, of, in and to that certain portion, claim and mining right, title and property on certain ledge vein lode or deposit of quartz, and other rock in place, containing precious metals of gold, silver and other metals, and situated in the Cataract Mining District, County of Jefferson and State of Montana, and described as follows, to wit:

An undivided one eighth (1/8) interest in and to that certain Lode Mining Claim Located by S. H. Hagerty in May 1893 and relocated by Eugene Ring Jr in March 1894 under the name of the Monte Carlo Lode Mining Claim Said Claim being on Basin and adjoining the Southwest of the City of Basin and bounded on one side by the Lone Star a patented mining claim, a more particular description of which may be had by reference to the Recorder of deeds in said Jefferson County Montana

Together with all the dips, spurs and angles, and also all the metals, ores, gold, silver and metal bearing quartz, rock and earth thereon; and all the rights, privileges and franchises therein incident, appurtenant and appurtenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and also all the estate, right, title, interest, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, of the said parties of the first part, in or to the premises, and every part and parcel thereof.

To Have and to Hold, all and singular, the premises, with the appurtenances and privileges therein incident, unto the said party of the second part.

In Witness Whereof, The said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hand and seal the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF

Silas H. Hagerty
Eugene Ring Jr.

The State of Montana,
County of Jefferson } ss.
On this tenth day of April A. D. 1894 before me the undersigned a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Silas H. Hagerty and Eugene Ring Jr (both single)
to me personally known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that they executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the use and purpose therein mentioned. And the said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hand and seal the day and year first above written, and that they did not know of the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and official character first on the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Robert A. Day
Notary Public
in and for Jefferson County Montana

Eugene Picot
County Recorder

Filed for record this 33rd day of April A. D. 1894, at 3 P.M.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
June 12, 1894, Eugene Ring, Jr. & Henry T. Smith buy Susie mine from Silas Hagerty & Michael Early.

Book
13
Page
393
14

THIS INSTRUMENT, bearing date the _____
year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Twenty-four between Silas H. Hagerty and Michael Early (common names) of Basin City, Jefferson County Montana, the parties of the first part and Henry T. Smith and Eugene Ring Jr of same place the

parties of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollars, Lawful Money of the United States of America, to them in hand paid by the said parties of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have Granted, Bargained, Sold, Remised, Released and Forever Quitclaimed, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, remise, release and forever quitclaim unto the said parties of the second part, and to their heirs and assigns:

All of their right title and interest in and to the Susie quartz lode mining claim situated about 1/4 mile west of Basin City, and bounded on the west by the "Jed" lode claim on the south by the Katie lode claim and Katie mill site and on the east by Basin Township, and recorded April 4th 1894 in book 6 page 145 of quartz lode location of Jefferson County Montana to which reference is hereby made for further description

TOGETHER with all the dips, spurs and angles, and, also, all the metals, ores, gold and silver bearing quartz, rock and earth thereto; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appendant and appurtenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and, also, all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, or in anywise appertaining, and the rents, issues and profits thereof; and, also, all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity, of the said parties of the first part, of, in or to said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said parties of the second part, their heirs and assigns, forever. It is expressly covenanted that it is intended hereby to convey any and all right, title, interest and estate which may hereafter be acquired to said premises, or any part thereof, by virtue of any patent which may hereafter be issued by the United States Government therefor, under proceedings heretofore instituted in that behalf.

In Witness Whereof, The said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in Presence of

Silas H. Hagerty

Michael Early

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

State of Montana,) ss.
County of Jefferson)

I, D. one thousand eight hundred and Twenty-four On this 12th day of June
and Michael Early, both common names personally appeared before me, Silas H. Hagerty
a Notary Public in and for said State of Montana County, Silas H. Hagerty
whom named as subscribed to the above instrument as the parties thereto, personally known to me to be the same persons described in and who executed the said above instrument as the parties thereto, and who personally acknowledged to me that they executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

I, Robert A. Day, Notary Public in and for said State of Montana, County of Jefferson, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original instrument as the same appears from the records of said County.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Notarial
Seal

Robert A. Day
Notary Public in and for said State of Montana, County of Jefferson

Filed for record this 26th day of June A. D. 1894 at 11 o'clock A.M.
Eugene Picot County Recorder.

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
September 10, 1894, Eugene Ring, Jr. buys Henry T. Smith 1/2 interest in the Susie mine.

34 BOOK L (15) PAGE 234. **BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.**

This Indenture, Made the Tenth day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four between Henry T. Smith & Savata M. Smith his wife of Butte City Montana of the first Part & Eugene Ring Jr of Basin Jefferson County Montana

party of the second part,

Witnesseth, That the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar DOLLARS lawful money of the United States of America, to them in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these presents do GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

An Undivided one-half interest in the Susie Lode mining claim situated near the town of Basin and adjoining the Job Lode mining claim on the east and adjoining the Kaler mill site on the north

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said parties of the first part ha v. hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

MINED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Henry T. Smith Savata M. Smith

State }
Territory of Montana, }
County of Silver Bow, } ss.

On this Tenth day of September 1894, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared Henry T. Smith and Savata M. Smith his wife

to me personally known to be the persons described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that they executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. And the said Savata M. Smith wife of the said Henry T. Smith at an examination had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without fear, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Edward Passmore
Notary Public

Filed for record this 13th day of September A. D. 1894, at 11 o'clock A. M.
Eugene Ring Jr County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

November 5, 1894, Eugene Ring, Jr. purchases from Bessie McLaughlin, a 1/8 interest in the Merrimach lode.

101 - PAGE 232 BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.

This Indenture, Made the 5th day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-four between

Bessie McLaughlin of Basen, Jefferson County Montana party of the first part and Eugene Ring Jr of Basen, Jefferson County Montana

party of the second part.

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One DOLLAR, lawful money of the United States of America, to her in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has **GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED**, and by these presents **doe GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY**, unto the said party of the second part, and to her heirs and assigns, **FOREVER**, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

An undivided one eighth (1/8) interest in and to the "Merrimach" Quartz Lode mining claim, situated on Little Pipestone (now organized) Mining District, Jefferson County, Montana, the notice of location of said claim being of record on page 656 of book 20 of lode locations. Records of said Jefferson County, to which record reference is hereby made for more complete description.

LOCATED 1st of JANUARY 1884 BY THOMAS CONWAY.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to her heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set her hand and seal the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Bessie McLaughlin

State
Territory of Montana,
County of Bellevue } ss.

On this 7th day of November 1894
at Basen, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared

Bessie McLaughlin

to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and the said wife of the said

at an examination had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without force, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

William Rosanda
Notary Public.

Filed for record this 10th day of November, A.D. 1894, at 9 o'clock A.M.
Eugene Ring, Jr. County Recorder.

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
January 2, 1895, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Dupont B. Vincent & Stanley P. Gifford a 1/3 interest in the Buster.

244 (17) Mining Deed

Book 17

This Indenture, Made the 2nd day of January in the year our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five between Eugene Ring Jr of Basin Jefferson County Montana for himself and Dupont B. Vincent of Butte Montana and Stanley P. Gifford of New York City parties of the first part

parties of the second part.

Witnesseth, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One DOLLAR

lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD, REMISED, RELEASED, CONVEYED, and QUIET-CALLED, and by these presents do GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, REMISE, RELEASE, CONVEY and QUITCLAIM unto the said parties of the second part and to their heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all the right, title and interest, estate, claim and demands, of the said party of the first part, of, in and to that certain portion, claim and mining right, title and property on that certain ledge vein, lode or deposit of quartz, and other rock in place, containing precious metals of gold, silver and other metals, and situated in the Catawact Mining District, County of Jefferson and State of Montana, and described as follows, to-wit:

an undivided one third (1/3) interest in the Buster Extension quartz lode Survey No 4418, situated one half mile north of Basin on Basin land, Mineral Entry No 5440

Together with all the slips, spurs and angles, and also all the metals, ore, gold, silver and other bearing quartz, rock and earth thereon; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appurtenant and appertaining, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and also all the state, right, title, claim, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, of the said party of the first part, of, in or to the premises, and every part and parcel thereof.

To Have and to Hold, all and singular, the premises, with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said parties of the second part.

In Witness Whereof, the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF

Joo B. Brism } Eugene Ring Jr

The State of Montana, }
County of Jefferson } ss.

On this 2nd day of January A. D. 1895, before me, the undersigned a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr

to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. And the said party of the second part, of an examination had by me separately and apart from, and without the hearing of the said first part, and the presence of any other persons, and I am satisfied that the said parties of the first part, and the said party of the second part, were duly and lawfully and voluntarily, and without force, constraint, or undue influence on the part of the said first part, and that the day and year to which the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I hereunto subscribed my hand and office by Notarial Seal on the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Joo B. Brism Notary Public.

Filed for record this 24th day of February A. D. 1895, at Basin Mont.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
January 11, 1895, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Sevasta M. Smith 1/2 interest in the Susie mine.

240 18 BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.

Book Z

This Indenture, Made the 11th day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ~~eighty~~ ninety-five between Eugene Ring Jr. of Basin Jefferson County Montana (an unmarried man) the party of the first part and Sevasta M. Smith of Butte Silver Bow Co. Montana the party of the second part,

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One DOLLAR, lawful money of the United States of America, to have in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has **GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED**, and by these presents do **GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY**, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, **FOREVER**, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

All undivided one half (1/2) interest in the "Susie" quartz lode mining claim situated about 1/4 mile West of the town of Basin and adjoining the "Jib" lode claim on the east and "Katie" mill site on the north, said "Susie" lode has been located April 2nd 1894, and recorded April 2nd 1894, in book 6 page 144 to which reference is hereby made for further description.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Eugene Ring Jr. 





State
Territory of Montana, }
County of Jefferson County } ss.

On this 11th day of January 1895, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared

Eugene Ring Jr.

to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. And the said wife of the said

at an examination had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without fear, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Robert S. Day 
Notary Public
see and see before me

Filed for record this 15th day of January A. D. 1895, at 9 o'clock A.M.
Eugene Picot County Recorder.

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
May 22, 1895, Silas H. Haggarty to Eugene Ring Jr. for \$1.00 for 1/2 interest in the J. E. Mine.

Book 17 of Mining Deed Record Page 175

This Indenture, Made the 22nd day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five between Silas H. Haggarty (a single man) of Basin City Jefferson Co Montana

part 1 of the first part,
Eugene Ring Jr. of same place.
part of the second part.

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One DOLLAR lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, he has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD, REMISED, RELEASED, CONVEYED, and QUITCLAIMED, and by these presents do GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL, REMISE, RELEASE, CONVEY and QUITCLAIM unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all the right, title and interest, estate, claim and demands, of the said party of the first part, of, in and to that certain portion, claim and mining right, title and property on — certain ledge, vein, lode or deposits of quartz, and other rock in place, containing precious metals of gold, silver and other metals, and situated in the best unorganized Mining District, County of Jefferson and State of Montana, and described as follows, to-wit:

All of an undivided one half (1/2) interest in and to the "J. E." lode mining claim located 17th May 1893, recorded in Book 5 page 303 of the Records in Jefferson County Montana and situated about one half 1/2 mile north of Main Street Basin and bounded on the north by the Lone Star mining claim and by the Town of Basin on the south a more particular description of which may be had by reference to the records of the said Jefferson County Montana

together with all the dips, spurs and angles, and also all the lodes, vein, gold, silver and other bearing quartz, rock and with claims; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, dependent and appurtenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and also all the estate, right, title, claim, demand, estate and demand whatsoever, of the said party of the first part, of, in or to the premises, and every part and parcel thereof.

To Have and to Hold, all and singular the premises, with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said party of the second part.

In Witness Whereof, the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

WITNESSED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF
H. S. Magraw } Silas H. Haggarty
_____ } _____
_____ } _____
_____ } _____

The State of Montana, } ss.
County of Jefferson }

On this 22nd day of May 1895, before me, the undersigned a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Silas H. Haggarty a single man to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the true and purposes therein recited. And the said _____ of an expedition had by an justice and court fees, and without the hearing of her said husband, and by me not participated with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily and without fear, compulsion or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she did not execute the same for the purpose of defrauding her said husband.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and office the Notarial Seal on the day and year to be seen in this certificate first above written.
Henry S. Magraw Notary Public,
Eugene Ring party of the second part.
Filed for record this 7th day of June A. D. 1895, at Basin.
Eugene Ring County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

March 13, 1899, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Clarence Halsey of Charleston South Carolina, 1/4 interest in the Adelaide mine and 1/4 interest in the Adelaide Extension.

THE STANDARD PUBLICATION CO., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

1899
21
Page
455

This Indenture, Made the 13th day of March in the year
of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety nine between
Eugene Ring Jr. (single man)
of Basin Jefferson County Montana the party of the first part
and Clarence
Halsey of Charleston S.C.

the party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
lawful money Dollars,
of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, he doth Grant, Bargain, Sell, Release, Relinquish and Forever
Quitclaim, and by these presents doth Grant, bargain, sell, release, and forever quitclaim unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns
An undivided one fourth (1/4) in the Adelaide lode mining claim Survey
No 2404 - M.E. 3728. Also an undivided one fourth (1/4) in the Adelaide Extension
lode claim - Survey No 2405. M.E. 3729 - Situated three fourths of a mile west
of Basin Jefferson County Montana

TOGETHER with all the dips, spurs and angles, and, also, all the metals, ores, gold and silver bearing quartz, rock and earth
therein; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appendant and appertenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed;
and, also, all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, or in anywise appertaining, and the
rocks, issues and profits thereof; and, also, all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well
in law as in equity, of the said party of the first part, of, in or to said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the
appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident,
unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, forever. It is expressly covenanted that it is intended
hereby to convey any and all right, title, interest and estate which may hereafter be acquired to said premises, or any part thereof,
by virtue of any patent which may hereafter be issued by the United States Government therefor, under proceedings heretofore
instituted in that behalf.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day
and year first above written.

Signet, Seal and Delivered in the Presence of

Eugene Ring Jr. [SEAL]

[SEAL]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

State of Montana,
County of Jefferson

On this 13th day of March in the year 1899
personally appeared before me
W.B. Brown a Notary Public in and for Jefferson County, and State of Montana personally
appeared Clarence Halsey and Eugene Ring Jr. to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instru-
ment, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

whose name subscribed to the foregoing instrument as part thereof, personally known to me to be the same person
described in and who executed the said foregoing instrument as part thereof, and who
acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein
mentioned.

And the said _____ wife of the said _____
acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged to me, on examination apart from and without the hearing of her
husband, that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, without fear or compulsion, or undue influence of her husband, and that
she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal
the day and year in this certificate first above written.

W.B. Brown
Notary Public in and for
Jefferson County, Montana

Filed for record this 16th day of May
A. D. 1899, at Basin o'clock P.M.
Eugene Ring
County Recorder.

Deputy.

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

January 2, 1900, Eugene Ring, Jr. Frank S. Terry and Clarence Halsey sell interest in the Adelaide Extension and 6/8 interest in Adelaide to Basin & Montana Gold Mining And Milling Co.

Book 29
PAGE 243
(35)

Deed of mining claim.

This indenture made the 2^d day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand nine hundred between Eugene Ring of Basin Jefferson County Montana Frank S. Terry and Clarence J. Halsey both of Charleston S. C. all single men The Parties of the first part and The Basin and Montana Gold Mining and Milling Co. a corporation existing under the laws of Montana of Butte the party of the second part Witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of One dollar law full money of the United States of America to them in hand paid by the said party of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged has granted bargained sold Released Released and forever quitclaimed and by these presents do grant bargain sell remise release and forever quitclaim unto the said party of the second part and to its heirs and assigns. All of their right title and interest being and undivided 7/8 (as rights) in the Adelaide extension lode claim survey No 4400 also an undivided 7/8 (as rights) in the Adelaide survey No 4400 situated one mile north of Basin on Basin Creek Jefferson County Montana together with all the dips spurs and angles and also all the metals ores gold and silver bearing quartz rock and earth therein and all the rights privileges and franchises thereto incident appurtenant and appurtenant or there-with usually had and enjoyed and also all and singular the tenements hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the rents issues and profits thereof and also all the estate right title interest property possession claim and demand whatsoever as well in law as in equity of the said party of the first part of in or to said premises and every part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances to have and to hold all and singular the said premises together with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident unto the said party of the second part its heirs and assigns forever it is expressly covenanted that it is intended hereby to convey any and all right title interest and estate which may hereafter be acquired to said premises or any part thereof by virtue of any patent which may hereafter be issued by the United States Government there for under proceedings hereto fore instituted in that behalf

Res Stamp
01.00
Cancelled

In Witness whereof the said party of the first part has hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

Eugene Ring Jr
Frank S. Terry
Clarence J. Halsey

Signed sealed and delivered in presence of
W. M. Ditch }
James H. Moon } as to

State of Montana }
County of Jefferson } ss.

On this 29 day of June in the year 1900 before

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
July 2, 1900, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to William Glass of North Dakota 1/2 interest in the Susie mine.

Book 17 page 362. 36

Mining Deed.

This Indenture, Made the 2nd day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and AD 1900 between Eugene Ring Jr. single man of Basin Jefferson County Montana the

part 1 of the first part,

and William Glass of Briggs county North Dakota the

part 2 of the second part.

Witnesseth, That the said part 1 of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Three hundred and fifty DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD, REMISED, RELEASED, CONVEYED, and QUITCLAIMED, and by these presents do GRANT BARGAIN, SELL, REMISE, RELEASE, CONVEY and QUITCLAIM unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all the right, title and interest, estate, claim and demands, of the said party of the first part, of, in and to that certain portion, claim and mining right, title and property on certain ledge, vein, lode or deposit of quartz, and other rock in place, containing precious metals of gold, silver and other metals, and situated in the Cataract Mining District, County of Jefferson and State of Montana, and described as follows, to-wit:

All of his right title and interest in the Susie quartz lode mining claim said interest being an undivided one half (1/2) situated about 1/2 mile west of Basin and bounded on west by the lode vein and on south by the old shaft mill site Recorded April 4th in Book 6 P. 144 records of Jefferson County, to which reference is hereby made for further description

No Stamp
70¢
Cancelled.

Together with all the dips, spurs and angles, and also all the metals, ores, gold, silver and metal bearing quartz, rock and earth therein; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appurtenant and appurtenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and also all the estate, right, title, interest, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, of the said party of the first part, of, in or to the premises, and every part and parcel thereof.

To Have and to Hold, all and singular, the premises, with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said party of the second part.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set, his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF

Chas. S. Passmore

Eugene Ring Jr.

State of Montana, } ss.
County of Basin

On this 5th day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and AD 1900, before me, Chas. S. Passmore a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr. known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein set forth. And the said wife of the said _____ at the execution had by me separate and apart from, and without the bearing of her said husband, read by me the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily and without fear, compulsion or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she did not execute the same in violation of the constitution of the United States.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal this 5th day of July 1900.

Chas. S. Passmore
Notary Public

Filed for record this 23rd day of July 1900 at Basin Montana

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

28 Feb. 1901 Still single, EUGENE RING JR. sells to AMBROSE RING of New York, an 'unknown' lode mine and a small cabin in Basin for \$2.00. The sale is for surface rights only. ([item D] C. of J. record book 30 page 36)

Book 30

BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.

This Indenture, made this 28th day of February in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and one between Eugene Ring for a single man of Basin Montana the party of the first part, and Ambrose Ring of New York City New York the party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Two Dollars, (\$2.00) lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold and conveyed, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit: Beginning at a point of 29° 5' 00" N. 100° 10' 00" W. from the U.S. Survey line 100° 10' 00" W. from this point of beginning and 29° 5' 00" N. 100° 10' 00" W. to the E. Co. of J. S. Beaulieu lot 17 then a long line to the boundary of J. S. Beaulieu lot 281 ft. (two hundred and eighty one) ft. then westerly about 100 ft. to the point of beginning on townsite line. The land being found being a portion of the unknown lode claim known as the Basin lode claim, together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed. It being understood that the surface rights hereby conveyed, and that all mineral, lode and vein below the surface with thought to base and from feet for and upward the same, are hereby reserved to the said party of the first part his heirs, representatives and assigns, and excepted and excluded from and not to pass by this conveyance. But the said party of the first part, for his heirs, representatives and assigns now and hereafter, do agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs, representatives and assigns, that he will not mine or operate under the surface of the property hereby conveyed more than 50 feet from the surface of the ground. Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To have and to hold, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part, has hereunto set his hand and seal.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF

The day and year first above written

_____ [GWA]

Eugene Ring Jr. [GWA]

_____ [GWA]

_____ [GWA]

STATE OF MONTANA,)
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON,) ss. On this 29th day of February in the year one thousand and nine hundred and 1901 before me J. H. Schaub a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr.

Intervenor to me _____ to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year first above written.

J. H. Schaub Notary Public.
in and for Jefferson County, Montana
the County of Basin New

(Notarial Seal)

Filed for record this 1st day of March, A. D. 1901, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Chas Schaub Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

3 Jan. 1903 CHARLES H. RING purchases the 'Bessie' lode mine in the Red Mountain Mining District, south of Butte, from Henry T. Smith for \$1.00 ([item E] C.of J. record book 30, page 27).

BARGAIN AND SALE DEED. Book ^E 30

page 27

This Indenture, Made this 3rd day of January in the year 1903 one thousand nine hundred and three between Henry T. Smith of Sixth Silver Bow County, Mont. the party of 1st part and Charles H. Ring of same place the

party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of \$222 Dollars, (\$ 222) lawful money of the United States of America, to have in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold and conveyed, and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

All of his right title and interest in and to the Bessie lode mining claim situated in the Red Mountain mining dist. about 1/4 of a mile S.E. of Red Mountain located June 19th 1900 & recorded in R. 17 S. 28 E. 1st T. 21 N. Jefferson Co. to which reference is hereby made for more particular description. The interest hereby transferred being an undivided one third

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To have and to hold, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part, has hereunto set his hand and seal.

WITNESSETH

Subscribed and delivered in the presence of

Eugene Ring } the day and year first above written.
Henry T. Smith }
 _____ }
 _____ } [Notary Seal]

STATE OF MONTANA, }
 COUNTY OF SILVER BOW, } ss. On this 3rd day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and three before me, Wm. Donlan a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared Henry T. Smith personally known to me

known to me _____ in be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year first above written.

Wm. Donlan Notary Public for the County of Silver Bow, Montana.
 In and for Jefferson County, Montana.

John H. Seal

Filed for record this 21 day of April A. D. 1903, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Charles Schauf Recorder
 By _____ Deputy

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

25 Aug. 1903 EUGENE RING JR. purchases 1/6 interest the 'Buster' extension lode mine in the Cataract (Basin) Mining District from D. B. Vincent of Butte, for \$1.00 ([item F] C. of J. record book 30, page 30).

Page 30

BARGAIN AND SALE DEED. F Book 30

This Indenture, made this 25th day of August in the year one thousand nine hundred 1903 between D. B. Vincent of Butte Montana part of the first part and Eugene Ring Jr. of same place

party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollars, (\$ 1.00) lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second party the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold and conveyed, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

One 1/6th (1/6) interest in and to the Buster Extension Lode Mine and also 1/6th
located in Cataract Mining Dist.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances therunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To have and to hold, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part, has hereunto set his hand and seal this 25th day of August 1903

FORMAL SIGNED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF

<p><u>J. H. Maloney</u>)</p>	<p><u>D. B. Vincent</u>)</p>
[SEAL]	[SEAL]
[SEAL]	[SEAL]

STATE OF MONTANA,)
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON,) ss. On this 25th day of August in the year one thousand nine hundred 1903 before me J. H. Maloney a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared D. B. Vincent (personally) who knows to me to be the person whose name and subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same on this 25th day of August 1903 the day and year first above written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and offered my notarial seal, this 25th day of August 1903.

J. H. Maloney Notary Public
In and for Jefferson County, Montana.

(Notarial Seal)

Filed for record this 1st day of Sept. A. D. 1903, at 9 o'clock A. M.

W. H. Scharf Recorder
By _____ Deputy

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
February 1, 1904, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to C. G. Pringle an "unknown lode claim" adjoining Basin.

(58)

Page ~~24~~
37

This Indenture, Made the 1st day of February in the year
of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four between
Eugene Ring Jr. (a single man) of Butte Mont the part of the 1st part on
the 1st Parcel of same place the

party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration
the sum of Five hundred Dollars, (\$500.00)
lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part
the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, he has granted, bargained, sold and conveyed, and by this
presents do grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the said party of the second part and to his
heirs and assigns forever, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson
County, Montana, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

All of his right title and interest in the Unknown lode claim survey
"5022" adjoining the townsite of Basin

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances therunto belonging
or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.
To have and to hold, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said
party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part, has hereunto set his hand and seal

This day and year first above written

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF

<p>_____) <u>E. B. Howell</u>) _____) _____)</p>	<p>_____) (SEAL) <u>Eugene Ring Jr.</u>) (SEAL) _____) (SEAL) _____) (SEAL)</p>
---	--

STATE OF MONTANA,
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON,) ss. On this 1st day of February in the year one thousand
and nine hundred 1904 before me, E. B. Howell a Notary Public in and
for the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr.
known to me _____ to be the person whose name is
subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year first above written.

E. B. Howell Notary Public
In and for Jefferson County, Montana,
the County of Butte State.

(Notarial Seal)

Filed for record this 1st day of March A. D. 1904, at 9 o'clock A.M.

Chas. Scharf Recorder.
By _____ Deputy.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
October 10, 1904, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Marcus L. Hewett, total interest in the J. E. mine.

114 DOWN 11
PAGE 104. Warranty Deed. (40)

This Indenture, made the tenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, between Eugene Ring, Jr. an unmarried man of the county of Jefferson, state of Montana, the party of the first part, and Marcus L. Hewett, of the county of Jefferson and State of Montana the party of the second part,

WITNESSETH, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Eight hundred DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do c.s. by these presents Grant, Bargain, Sell, Convey and Confirm, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, Forever,

All of the following described real property, situate in Jefferson County, state of Montana, to wit:
The J. E. quartz lead mining claim, Mineral Entry No. 3972, Mineral Entry No. 6024, situated in Sections 17 and 18, Township 6 North Range 8 West in said Jefferson County, Montana.

Together with all and singular the tenements, benefices, and appurtenances thereto in anywise appertaining, and the revenues and rents, and all other profits and advantages, and also all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, in and to law as in equity, of the said party of the first part, or in or to the said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, All and singular the above mentioned and described premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns FOREVER. And the said party of the first part, and his heirs, do c.s. further covenant that he will forever WARRANT and DEFEND the right, title and interest in and to the said premises, and the quiet and peaceful possession thereof, unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, against the several demands of the said party of the first part, and all and every persons and persons whatsoever, lawfully claiming or to claim the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year before written.

Signed, Sold and Delivered in Presence of

Eugene Ring Jr.

STATE OF MONTANA, }
COUNTY OF Jefferson } On this 10th day of October, in the year one thousand, nine hundred and four, before me, Quat. C. Dawson Notary Public in and for Jefferson Co. Mont. personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr. known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed in the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal, the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Quat. C. Dawson
Notary Public in and for Jefferson County, State of Montana.

Filed for record this 11th day of Oct, 1904, at 7 o'clock A. M.
M. L. Hewett County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

17 Sept. 1906 EUGENE RING JR. purchased an 'unknown' lode mine adjoining the city of Basin from C. G. Pringle for \$1.00. ([item J] C. of J. record book 30, page 48). This may be the property Eugene purchased with Pringle on 28 Nov. 1903.

BARGAIN AND SALE DEED. 30

This Indenture, Made ^{this} ~~the~~ 17th day of September in the year 1906 and one thousand nine hundred and six between C. G. Pringle and Clara, his wife party of the first part Eugene Ring Jr. all of Basin Montana the

party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of one Dollars, (\$ 1.00) lawful money of the United States of America, to them in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, he granted, bargained, sold and conveyed, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, ^{State of} Montana, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

All of their right title and interest in and to the unknown lode mining claim known as No. 23. Cataract mining dist. adjoining the townsite of Basin

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To have and to hold, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part, have hereunto set their hand and seals the day and year first above written.

SEEN, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN THE PRESENCE OF

	[SEAL]
	<u>C. G. Pringle</u> [SEAL]
	<u>Clara Pringle</u> [SEAL]
	[SEAL]

STATE OF MONTANA, }
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON, } ss. On this 17th day of Sept in the year 1906 and one thousand nine hundred and six before me J. A. Lawrence a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared C. G. Pringle and Clara Pringle known to me to be to be the person whose names are subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year first above written.

J. A. Lawrence Notary Public,
acting for Jefferson County, Montana
In and for the County of Jefferson, State of Montana.

[Notarial Seal]

Filed for record this 13th day of Sept A. D. 1906, at 1 o'clock P.M.
E. A. McLean Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

Eugene Ring, Jr. of Charleston, South Carolina, sells to Ruth Sultzer and Mary Sultzer his interest in the Buster Extension. (There is no record of Eugene going to Charleston, SC.)

Book 40
PAGE 409
46

This Indenture, Made the Eighth day of August in the year of our Lord ~~one thousand~~ ¹⁹¹¹ nine hundred and twelve between Eugene Ring Jr. (a single man) of Charleston S. C. party of the first part and Ruth C. Sultzer and Mary C. Sultzer of Butte, Montana

the party of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of One hundred and seventy five Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to ~~have~~ in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, he ~~do~~ Grants, bargained, sold, remised, released and forever quitclaimed, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, remise, release and forever quitclaim unto the said party of the second part and to their heirs and assigns

All of his right, title and interest in that portion of the Buster Extension Lode claim Survey No. 4415 that lies west of Basin Creek, about one mile north of the town of Basin Jefferson County - Montana

TOGETHER with all the dips, spurs and angles, and also all the metals, ores, gold and silver bearing quartz, rock and earth thereto; and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appurtenant and appurtenant, or therewith usually had and enjoyed; and also all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and the rents, issues and profits thereof, and also all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity, of the said party of the first part of, in or to said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said party of the second part, their heirs and assigns forever. It is expressly covenanted that it is intended hereby to convey any and all right, title, interest and estate which may hereafter be acquired to said premises, or any part thereof, by virtue of any patent which may hereafter be issued by the United States Government therefor, under proceedings heretofore instituted in that behalf.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The said party of the first part had hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in presence of
Nelson Albor } Seal
Charleston S. C. } Seal

Eugene Ring Jr. Seal

STATE OF South Carolina }
 County of Charleston } ss On this 10 day of August, in the year one thousand
 a Notary Public in and for the County, State of Montana, personally appeared nine hundred and twelve before me, Arthur L. May
Eugene Ring Jr. personally appeared

known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed in the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Arthur L. May
 Notary Public in and for the County, State of South Carolina
 Residing at Charleston, South Carolina My Commission expires July 1st 1912

Filed for record this 2nd day of March, A.D. 1913, at 4:25 o'clock P. M.
D. R. Houghton
 County Recorder
 Deputy

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

8 June 1914 Emily Welcome, as administratrix of the estate of John B. Welcome sold to A. J. McKay 2/8 interest, and to EUGENE RING JR. 1/8 interest in numerous mining properties in the Whitehall area, including the 'Sunlight' and 'Golden' lodes, along with various mill sites in the same area. ([item L], C. of J. record book 44, page 260/261)

DEED RECORD

No. 15190. 1914 260

D E E D .

THIS INSTRUMENT, Made the Eighth day of June, A.D. 1914, by and between Emily I. Welcome as Administratrix of the estate of John B. Welcome, deceased, and Emily I. Welcome, Charlotte Welcome, Catherine Welcome, Richard Welcome, Emily Welcome and John Welcome, as heirs at law of John B. Welcome, deceased, and Emily I. Welcome as Guardian ad litem for Catherine Welcome, Richard Welcome, Emily Welcome and John Welcome, Minors, all of Butte, Silver Bow County, Montana, as parties of the first part, and A. J. McKay of Whitehall, Jefferson County, Montana and Eugene Ring, Jr. of Jefferson County, Montana, as parties of the second part, WITNESSETH:

THAT WHEREAS, John B. Welcome, deceased, did on the eighth day of December, A.D. 1904, receive as Grantee in Trust for the parties of the second part above named, an three-eighths (3/8) interest in and to the property hereinafter described.

AND WHEREAS, the said John B. Welcome died intestate in the year 1908, being still vested with title to the said property as trustee as above set forth, And whereas the District Court of the Fifth Judicial District of the State of Montana in and for the County of Jefferson, did, on the Eighth day of June, A.D. 1914, make and cause to be entered in the records of the said Court, a Decree and Judgment, authorizing, requiring and directing the parties of the first part to convey to A. J. McKay above named, an undivided two-eighths (2/8) interest in the property hereinafter described, and to Eugene Ring, Jr., an undivided one-eighth (1/8) interest in and to the property hereinafter described, NOW THEREFORE WITNESSETH: That the said parties of the first part for and in consideration of the premises above set forth, do by these presents, sell, grant, bargain, convey and confirm unto the said A. J. McKay an undivided two-eighths-(2/8) interest in and to the property hereinafter described, and to Eugene Ring, Jr., an undivided one-eighth (1/8) interest in and to the property hereinafter described; which said property is located in Jefferson County, Montana, and described as follows, to-wit:

Sunlight Lode claim, Book "D" of Patents, page 13; Golden Lode Claim, Book "D" of Patents, page 13; Telluride Lode Claim, Book "D" of Patents, page 13; Last Chance Lode Claim, Book "D" of Patents, page 13; Lapeer Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3245, Patent No. 26728; Buffalo Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3246, patent No. 26729; Astley Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3247, patent No. 26760; Red, White and Blue Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3220, Patent No. 26442; Excelsior Lode Claim, Book "D" of Patents, page 22; Hillside Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3248, Patent no. 26950; Marquette of Iron Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3249, patent No. 26931; Starlight Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3249, patent No. 26931; Starlight Hillside Book 18 of Deeds, page 162; Moonlight Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3248 patent No. 26930; Lamplight Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3248, patent No. 26930; Hadley Remestead patent 5339; the same being in Section Six (6), Township One (1) North, Range Three (3) West; Sheep Gulch Water Right, Book "H", of Water rights, page 344; Adanco Hillside No. 1, Book "H" of Hillsites, page 342; Adanco Hillside No. 3, Book "H" of Hillsites, page 341, Adanco Hillside No. 4, Book "H" of Hillsites, page 340; Adanco Hillside No. 5; Book "H" of Hillsites, page 339; Adanco Hillside No. 6, Book "H" of Hillsites, page 338; Adanco Hillside No. 7, Book "H" of Hillsites, page 337; Adanco Hillside No. 8, Book "H" of Hillsites, page 336; The west one-half of the North-west one-quarter of Section Twenty-nine (29) Township Two (2) North, Range Three (3) West; Ohio Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No 3227, patent No. 25696; Mineral Hill Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate no. 3127, patent No. 25696; Forsaker Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3127, Patent No. 25696; Hammer Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3127, Patent 25696; Madge Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3126, patent No. 25696; Prairie Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No 3127, patent No. 25696; Somerville Place Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3128, Patent No. 25697.

All of said property being in Jefferson County, Montana, and the numbers of the books and pages contained in the foregoing description being references to the records of said County.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above granted premises with all the privileges and appurtenances hereunto belonging to the said parties of the second part and their heirs and assigns to their own use and behoof forever. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, We, the parties of the first part have hereunto set :

NEXT PAGE

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

8 June 1914 Emily Welcome, as administratrix of the estate of John B. Welcome sold to A. J. McKay 2/8 interest, and to EUGENE RING JR. 1/8 interest in numerous mining properties in the Whitehall area, including the 'Sunlight' and 'Golden' lodes, along with various mill sites in the same area. ([item L], C. of J. record book 44, page 260/261)

Book 44 Deeds PAGE 261 L
JEFFERSON COUNTY, MONT.

hands this Eighth day of June A.D. 1914.

Emily I. Wellcome as Administratrix of the Estate
of John B. Wellcome, deceased.

Richard Wellcome by Emily I. Wellcome,
his Guardian ad litem.

Emily I. Wellcome,
Katherine Wellcome by Emily I. Wellcome
her guardian ad litem.

Emily I. Wellcome by Emily I.
Wellcome her guardian ad litem.
John B. Wellcome by Emily I. Wellcome
his guardian ad litem.
Charlotte I. Wellcome.

State of Montana,

County of Silver Bow, SS--

On this 10th day of June, in the year one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, before me E. B. Howell, a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Emily I. Wellcome, personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument as Administratrix of the estate of John B. Wellcome, deceased; and also personally known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument as guardian ad litem of Catherine Wellcome, Richard Wellcome, Emily Wellcome and John Wellcome; and acknowledged to me that that she executed the within instrument, as Administratrix of the estate of John B. Wellcome, deceased, and further acknowledged to me that she subscribed the names of Catherine Wellcome, Richard Wellcome, Emily Wellcome and John Wellcome thereto and her own name as guardian ad litem therefor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Notarial seal the day and date first above written.

E. B. Howell.

Notary Public for the State of Montana, Residing at Butte,
My Commission expires Oct. 5, 1915.

(Notarial Seal)

State of Montana,

County of Silver Bow, SS--

On this 10th day of June A.D. 1914, before me E. B. Howell, a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Emily I. Wellcome and Charlotte Wellcome, personally known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the within instrument and severally acknowledged to me that they executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Notarial Seal the day and date first above written.

E. B. Howell.

Notary Public for the State of Montana, Residing at Butte.
My Commission expires Oct. 5, 1915.

(Notarial Seal)

Filed for record this the 15th day of June A.D. 1914 at 8 O'Clock A.M.

A. R. Houghton
County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

1 Dec. 1917 EUGENE RING JR. of New York, sells all of his mining interests by means of a Quit Claim to A. J. McKay, for \$5.00 ([item M] C. of J. record book 47, pages 134/135)

QUITCLAIM DEED

THIS INDENTURE Made the First day of December in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Seventeen, BETWEEN Eugene Ring Jr. Of New York, N. Y. the party of the First Part, and A. J. McKay of Whitehall, Montana; the party of the second Part. WITNESSETH, THAT the said party of the First Part, for and in consideration of the sum of Five Dollars (\$5.00),, to him in hand paid by the said party of the Second Part, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does remise, release and forever quitclaim unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, all those certain pieces or parcels of land situate, lying and being in the County of Jefferson, State of Montana, particularly described as follows, to-wit: Being an undivided one-eighth (1/8) interest in and to the following described property, to-wit::

Sunlight Lode claim, Book "D" of Patents, page 13; Golden Lode Claim, Book "D" of Patent page 13; Telluride Lode Claim, Book "D" of Patents, Page 13; Last Chance Lode Claim, Book "D" of patents, page 13; Lapear Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3245, Patent No. 26758; Buffalo Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3246, Patent No. 26759; Astley Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3247, Patent No. 26760; Red, White and Blue Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3250, Patent No. 26848; Excelsior Lode Claim, Book "D" of Patents, page 22; Hillside Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3248, Patent No. 26930; Hamatite of Iron Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3249, Patent No. 26931; Starlight Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3249, Patent No. 26931; Starlight Millsite, Book "18" of Deeds Page 162; Moonlight Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3248, Patent No. 26930; Moonlight Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3248, Patent No. 26930; Hedley Homestead Patent No. 5339; the same being in Section Six (6), Township One (1) North, Range Three (3) West; Sheep Gulch Water Right, Book "H"; of Water Rights, Page 344; Adamco Millsite No. 1, Book "H" of Millsites, Page 342; Adamco Millsite No. 3, Book "H" of Millsites, Page 341; Adamco Millsite No. 4, Book "H" of Millsites, Page 340; Adamco Millsite No. 5, Book "H" of Millsites, Page 339; Adamco Millsite No. 6, Book "H" of Millsites, Page 338; Adamco Millsite No. 7, Book "H" of Millsites, Page 337; Adamco Millsite No. 8, Book "H" of Millsites, Page 336; The West One-half of the Northwest One-quarter of Section Twenty-nine (29) Township Two (2) North, Range Three (3) West; Ohio Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3127, Patent No. 25696; Mineral Hill Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3127, Patent No. 25696; Foraker Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3127, Patent No. 25696; Macomber Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3127, Patent No. 25696; Madge Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3126, Patent No. 25696; Prairie Lode Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3127, Patent No. 25696; Somerville Placer Claim, Mineral Certificate No. 3128, Patent No. 25697.

All of said property being in Jefferson County, Montana, and the numbers of the books and pages ^{contained} ~~contained~~ in the foregoing description being reference to the records of said County.

Also, All of his right, title and interest in and to the following described property, to-wit:-

All of the South East Quarter (1/4), of Section Thirty Two (32), Township Two (2) North of Range Three (3) West; Also, all of the Western Portion of Lot No. 4 and the West part of the South-west quarter (s.w.1/4) of the Northwest quarter (n.w.1/4) of Section 5, Township 1 North Range 3 West, containing 11.50 acres.

Reserving therefrom a right of way for a Public Highway as the same is now laid out and used thereon.

Second: The Party of the First Part does hereby remise, release and forever quitclaim

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

1 Dec. 1917 EUGENE RING JR. of New York, sells all of his mining interests by means of a Quit Claim to A. J. McKay, for \$5.00 ([item M] C. of J. record book 47, pages 134/135)

Book 47 - Page 135

vicinity of said property above described, and not herein particularly described.

TOGETHER with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances therunto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the ^{Reversions and} reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof; and also all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity of the said party of the First Part, of, in or to the said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the Second Part and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the First Part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered
in the presence of

----- Stephen T. Clarke ----- | ----- EUGENE RING JR. ----- (SEAL)

----- | -----
Documentary Stamp \$ (1.00)
Cancelled

STATE OF NEW YORK, }
County of New York } SS.

On this 21st day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventeen before me STEPHEN T. CLARKE, a Notary Public in and for the State of New York personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr. known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Notary Public
----- STEPHEN T. CLARKE -----
Notary Public in and for the State of New York.
Residing at 124 Nassau St.
My Commission expires March 30th 1919.

Notary - Public - Kings Co. No. 169; Reg. No. 9011, Certificates filed N. Y. Co. No. 23; Reg. No. 9029; Bronx Co. No. 4; Reg. No. 902; and Westchester Co. Commission expires March 30th 1919.

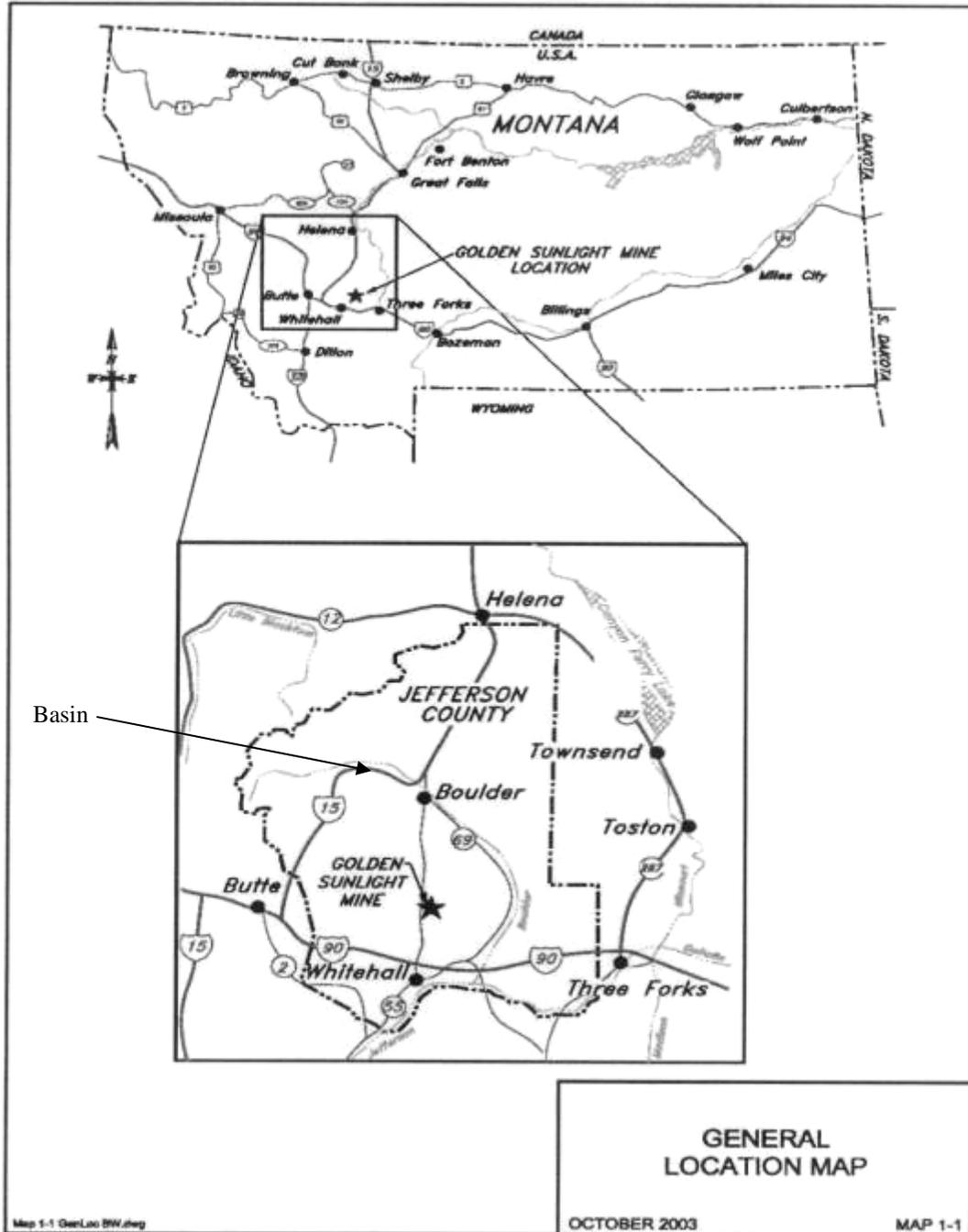
STATE OF NEW YORK, }
COUNTY OF NEW YORK, } SS: No. 60490 Series B

I, WILLIAM F. SCHNEIDER, Clerk of the County of New York, and also Clerk of the Supreme Court for the said County, the same being a Court of Record, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that STEPHEN T. CLARKE, whose name is subscribed to the deposition or certificate of the proof or acknowledgment of the annexed instrument, and thereon written, was, at the time of taking such deposition or proof and acknowledgment, a Notary Public, acting in and for the said County, duly commissioned and sworn, and authorized by the laws of said State to take depositions and also acknowledgments and proofs of Deeds, or conveyances for land, tenements or hereditaments in said State of New York. That there is on file in the Clerk's office of the County of New York, a certified copy of his appointment and qualification as Notary Public of the County of KINGS with his autograph signature. And further, that I, a well acquainted with the handwriting of such Notary Public, and verily believe that the signature to said deposition, or certificate of proof or acknowledgment is genuine.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the said Court and County this 21 day of Dec. 1917, Wm. F. Schneider Clerk.

Clerk's Seal
Filed for record on this 2nd day of Jan. A. D. 1918, at 11:30 o'clock A. M.
By H. E. Anderson, Clerk *H. R. Mangler, Notary*

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Mines, Involved With In the Basin & Butte Area



Gold Hill Mine — Charles T. Van Zandt & George W. Tower—Friends

Gold Hill Mine has also been called Montreal Group, Monitor, Eclipse and Gold Hill Group. It appears it mined gold, silver and copper.

In 1865 many mine were discovered in the area. Boulder Bar, Greenhorn Gulch, **Gold Hill**, and Diamond Bar. By 1900 most of these had played out and were shut down.

We also know that the Washoe Company developed into a large enterprise. It owned the Moonlight, Clear Grit, Cambers, Washoe, Pacific, Odin and Gold Hill claims and operated three of them. It also owned real estate in Butte, 1,900 acres of coal lands in Carbon County, Montana, a coking coal property in Gallatin County and one hundred coke ovens.

Charles T. Van Zandt & George W. Tower

According to the A. E. R. diary Charles Van Zandt and G. W. Tower worked at the Gold Hill Mine in 1905 when A. E. Ring did.

We know that a man named Van Zandt was the superintendent of the Bluebird Mine (shut down 1893) whose brick home stood close to the mine, started a community library with both reading and writing rooms. He was listed in the City Directory of butte from 1907 to 1909 as mining. He lived at the Lenox.

We know that George W. Tower was listed in the City directory from 1900 to 1905 as a geologist and an engineer. He lived at 321 N Excelsior. There were 4 other Towers listed.

Van Zandt Charles T, mining, rms The Lenox.

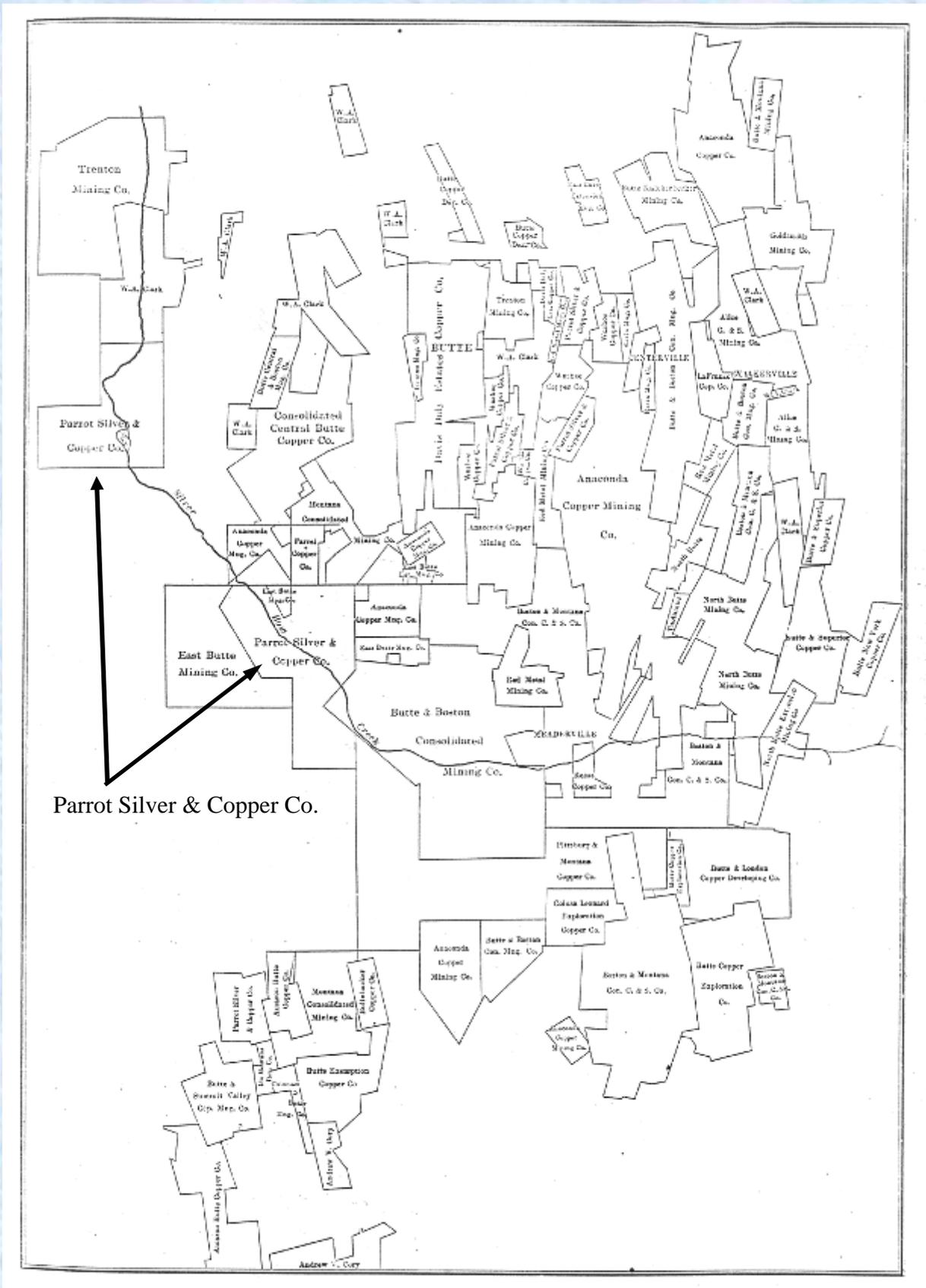
Tower Burt Adams, mining eng M O P Co, rms The Lenox.

Tower Edgar M, r 631 Placer.

Tower George W, mining eng, r 321 N Excelsior.

Tower Hugh V, stenogr Silver Bow National Bank, b 631 Placer.

Parrot load, R. B. Parrot, Parrot Mine and Parrot, Montana - History from the Internet



Parrot Silver & Copper Co.

Parrot load, R. B. Parrot, Parrot Mine and Parrot, Montana - History from the Internet

Joseph Ramsdell is credited with opening the first body of commercial copper ore in Butte in his Parrot No. 2 in August 1866. Dennis Leary had already discovered and located Parrot No. 1. Other miners worked the black, manganese-stained silver-bearing veins. In 1865 the *Montana Post* of Virginia City reported that a copper-silver brick exhibited by R. P. Parrot (an attorney) and assaying \$1,236.67; to the ton, had been seen by a correspondent of the paper.

In view of the present-day indispensability of copper, it is a striking fact that those Butte miners of the Sixties regarded the red metal as a nuisance. They were eager for gold and silver. A non-precious metal hindered the hunt for the treasure they sought.

There was another difficulty. The miners understood the treatment of some ores for the recovery of silver but the copper ores, now coming up, presented a problem. There was no plant in the west for the treatment of copper ores. In the east there was a small plant in Baltimore. Facilities for treating silver ore existed but they were useless for the now almost despised copper.

In those days Swansea led the world in copper smelting and refining and had gained the title of "metallurgical capital of Wales." No other community anywhere could vie with its skilled workmen and the number of metal works which employed them. It was natural, therefore, that the few Butte copper producers should send their ore abroad to Swansea. To ship ore across the Atlantic was not only expensive but it took toll of time. It was months before the copper plate could reach the market. It was something of a handicap because the uses of copper then were limited. The first shipment of ore from Butte to Wales was in 1866 and came from William Park's Parrot No. 3.

In view of the time and expense involved in sending ore to Swansea the Butte miners turned to their own devices. In 1867 a smelter was erected to treat the silver and copper ore of one of the Parrot mines. The builder was Dennis Leary, a member of the vanguard of Irish who were to make such an indelible impress upon the fortunes of Butte and of Anaconda as well.

Some evidence of the crudity of this pioneer smelter is gained from the fact that the blast was supplied by, a blacksmith's bellows. In the same year a stamp mill was put up by Hendry & Ray as well as additional furnaces for the treatment of copper and lead ores. In 1868 the Davis mill was built and a furnace erected for smelting the ore from one of the Parrot lodes which had been developed to a depth of 155 feet. Inability to flux the ore properly led to the abandonment of the project.

The Butte townsite was laid out in 1867, when the settlement took on a degree of organization. It was to experience rebuffs and hardships until the development of the Anaconda mine brought stability, progress and prosperity.

Despite the sporadic presence of copper, gold and silver were still the great objectives. Placers were being worked but, as the months passed, they began to give out. The difficulty in smelting the copper ore and the obvious exhaustion of gold and silver, brought disheartenment to the camp. Many of the miners flocked to fresh fields. By 1868 the population of the town had dwindled to not more than one hundred men. Gone was the onetime hurly-burly of a roaring camp; gone the glamour of free spending and riotous living. For the first only time in its history, Butte took on the desolate appearance of a ghost town. It was not until the early seventies that the full significance of the oxidized silver ore near the surface in many of the veins was generally understood. With that understanding came the rebirth of Butte, born of the faith of one man.

Among the prospectors who came to Butte in the mid-Sixties was W. L. Farlin. He had worked on the placers with moderate success but had achieved little more than a living. Farlin was a quiet, secretive individual who kept to himself. Soon after his arrival in the Butte area he staked out the Asteroid claim and was the first to work a quartz mine in the district for gold and silver. In his early placer days he had picked up a rock taken from the black ledges in a shallow prospect hole. He held on to that piece of rock which proved to be a lucky stone for him. Like so many of his fellow miners he became discouraged with the look of things in Butte and went to Idaho where he had that piece of rock assayed. It was found to be rich in silver and copper.

Armed with the information that he was soon to capitalize into wealth, Farlin returned to Butte and relocated the Asteroid claim under the new name of Travona. Development of the Travona opened up a treasure trove, justifying Farlin's faith in it.

Just about this time Dennis Leary who, with Henry Porter, had followed wagon tracks to the camp of Humphreys and Allison, located the Parrot No. 1 mine in 1864, naming it after a prominent young lawyer who had practiced before the first court set up in Virginia City. Joseph Ramsdell located an adjoining claim in the same year, calling it Parrot No. 2. It was also known as the Ramsdell - Parrot.

Parrot load, R. B. Parrot, Parrot Mine and Parrot, Montana - History from the Internet

The success of Travona stimulated interest in silver ores at Butte. Back flocked the miners to the place they had abandoned, this time to stay. Figuratively, silver now lined the clouds that hung over the town on Silver Bow Creek. Silver was king. By the end of 1875, with silver production rising rapidly, Butte had a population of 4,000. Henceforth the future was bright with high hope that was to be realized in terms of rich production. Farlin was up and doing. He began the erection of the Dexter Mill and claimed to have produced the first silver bullion by roasting and amalgamation. By 1876 there were four quartz mills and a concentrating works in the Parrot Butte District. The original Parrot mine was 160 feet in depth and shipping fifty per cent copper ore.

Other mines that produced heavily at the peak of the Butte silver era were the Alice, the Moulton, the Lexington, the Bluebird and the Silver Bow. Another mine which was to figure in subsequent Butte history was the St. Lawrence located by Edward Hickley.

The St. Lawrence repeated the history of other mines deemed useless by the original owners and then developed into big producers. It came into the Anaconda fold and under expert operation was rated a valuable addition to the mines on the Hill. Today it is part of the Greater Butte Project which is accelerating output through the Kelley mine and adjacent properties.

One by one, the mines that were to live in Butte history, were opened up. They included the original Parrot Colusa, Ramsdell's Parrot, Mountain Consociated and Leonard, many to be bound up in the story of The Anaconda Company. Smelters sprang up. No longer did a blacksmith's bellows supply the blast. Bell, Dexter and Continental plants were among the first.

The naming of mines in those boisterous days produced interesting stories The Never Sweat claim affords one instance. After the claim had been located, the locator went to the Recorder's office to register it. He was so incoherent with excitement he was sent speechless. When the clerk urged him for a name he said: "Well, I never sweat upon any of the names I give my claims, whereupon the clerk said: "Why not call it the Never Sweat?" As such it was recorded.

The Parrot Silver and Copper Company was one of the earliest mining corporations in the district, its first claim having been staked out under the old mining law of 1866. It was incorporated in 1880 by Franklin Farrel of Ansonia, Connecticut. S. T. Hauser, later governor of Montana, and A. M. Holter had bought the Parrot claim in 1877. The mine was prepared for production in 1884. Up to 1910, when it was acquired by Anaconda interests, it had produced 240,000,000 pounds of copper. Thereafter its Output was combined with other Anaconda production. This company owned Parrot, Little Mina, Bellona, Original Number 6, Adventure, Kanuck, Rialto and twelve other mines.

Amalgamated took control, by exchange of stock or purchase, of the following companies: Anaconda Copper Mining Company, Boston & Montana, Butte & Boston, Parrot Silver & Copper Company, Trenton Mining & Development Company, Washoe Copper Company, Big Blackfoot Lumber Company, Diamond Coal & Coke Company, and the Mounted Trading Company. Amalgamated also owned 30,800 shares of The Greene Cananea Copper Company of Mexico, later to become an important asset of Anaconda.

Kalispell Bee, 8/10/1900

The Parrot shaft house with all the surrounding buildings burned yesterday with a loss of \$100,000. It is believed that a spark from a locomotive ignited a pile of shavings and rubbish near the carpenter shops and from it spread the fire, which destroyed five buildings, 12 boilers, and engine and hoist drill, a compressor, the stores in the warehouse and much machinery.

From the *Jefferson Valley Zephyr* of January 4, 1895, I learned its history. Under a heading, "The Parrot Talks," were the following statements:

For a year or two there has been talk of the removal of the Parrot smelter from Butte to a point five miles south of Whitehall on the Jefferson river. This has all been occasioned by the fact that the Parrot works lacked water.

R. D. Grant, asst. general Manager of the Parrot Co. said recently to an *Anaconda Standard* reporter: "We have been keeping very quiet and doing a little pardonable lying relative to the contemplated removal. This land is all bought and paid for now. . . We expect to have the smelter in operation inside of a year. It will be much larger than our present plant. We will put in several lead furnaces and can handle gold, silver, lead and copper ores. The plant will employ 500 men."

Parrot load, R. B. Parrot, Parrot Mine and Parrot, Montana - History from the Internet

The 1,000 ton plant, when completed, cost several million dollars and received its water from the eighteen-mile Jefferson River ditch which started near Silver Star. The company town, which grew up at the smelter, although usually spoken of as Parrot, was named for Jared Everett Gaylord, manager and superintendent. A paper of a later date concludes the story:

About the time the smelter was completed the Amalgamated Copper Co. was formed. The big company absorbed the majority of the Parrot Mining Co. stock, and the ores of the Parrot went to Anaconda, where the big smelting plant of the Anaconda Co. was located.

The Gaylord smelter was never operated. After a few years of idleness, its machinery, such as could not be used by the larger company, was sold for junk.

Grass Range Review, December 17, 1917

Renova Mining District—from Terry Halden

Renova Mining District

(Bone Basin, Cedar Gulch (TO1N, RO3W) Cedar Hollow, Mayflower, Point of Rocks, Whitehall)

The Renova district was south of the Jefferson Valley about 6 miles south of Whitehall. The Bone Basin portion of this district was located south of the Jefferson River near the Whitehall area. The Whitehall portion of this district included the region around Whitehall, Renova, and Gardwell, in Jefferson County.

Most of the mines were in the foothills of the Tobacco Root Mountains to the south. The district was not very active prior to the opening of the Mayflower Mine in 1896.

Geology: The rocks consist of a series of shales, sandstones and sandy limestone that belong to the Belt Supergroup. The prevailing rocks of the region are feldspathic sandstone or arkose and sandy shales of Beltian age. To the north, they are overlain by the Tertiary Bozeman tuff beds, but to the east and west they are in contact with Paleozoic rocks. South of the Mayflower Mine, they are in fault contact with Cretaceous lavas. The ore deposits occur as mineralized fissures in limestone, and as veins cutting both Beltian arkose and syenite porphyry that has been intruded into the arkose. The ore (except in the Mayflower Mine) is richest near the surface. Enrichment of silver and gold extends to the base of the oxidized zone, and the sulphide ores are generally too poor to be worked profitably. At the Mayflower Mine telluride ore valued at over \$1,000,000 was mined from sausage-like shoots in a fault vein cutting limestone. It was developed to a depth of 800 feet.

Production: In the Whitehall area, production during 1909 and 1910 was about \$10,500, and from the Renova portion between 1896 to 1912, production came primarily from the Mayflower Mine and totaled \$1,351,634 in gold with some minor amounts of silver. Later mining was done on a very small scale with only a few mines operating in 1934.

Mines: Columbia Mine: In close proximity to the Hudson, the Columbia was farther up St. Paul Gulch (due to county boundary changes. St Paul Gulch is now located in Jefferson County) and situated in shale. The vein was highly quartzose, containing pyrite with minor amounts of gold. A crosscut tunnel was developed for 300 feet to the vein.

Gold Hill Mine: The Gold Hill was 6 miles south of Whitehall in the foothills of the Tobacco Root Range about 1 1/2 miles south of Renova. Its quartz veins produced medium-grade, gold-bearing iron sulphide from 1902 to 1923. The claim group included the Blue Bird, Bonanza Fraction, Colorado, Gold Hill No 2, Mary Ingabar, and the Surprise lodes.

In 1934, the Surprise was owned by Mrs. Carolina Fair of Butte and Charles J Pruet of Whitehall, who leased the Surprise lode to Thomas E. Wilkinson and his partner from Whitehall.

The principal workings were a 225-foot shaft and a 90-foot drift, the drift and crosscuts totaled 130 feet and ran 50 feet in an east-west direction.

Development of the Mary Ingabar extended to the 200-foot level. The Bonanza Fraction was below water level.

Gold King Mine: The Gold King was on a vein of quartzose ore carrying auriferous pyrite and occurring in calcareous shale and closely associated with a pot phytic dike.

Hudson Mine: The Hudson was near the mouth of St Paul Gulch (currently located in Jefferson County), in black shales. These were broken and impregnated with gypsum and melanterite produced by oxidization and hydration of sulphide ores, especially pyrite, and by resulting reactions of solutions carrying sulphuric acid with a calcareous shale. The ore carried galena and pyrite that occurred in breccia of shale and limestone, apparently produced by faulting.

Mayflower Mine: Not covered here.

Whitehall Mining District

WHITEHALL MINING DISTRICT (Jefferson County)

HISTORIC CONTEXT: The Whitehall or Cardwell district, located on the south slopes of the Bull Mountains just northeast of Whitehall, was not an early producer. In 1890 the Mayflower mine was discovered across the Jefferson River in Madison County; this spurred the development of the Whitehall district. The first mine to be claimed on the Jefferson County side of the Jefferson River was the Golden Sunlight in April of 1890. Its discoverer, Anthony H. Hedly, who located the leached outcrop of the Sunlight vein, had located several other claims there including the Sunlight, Golden, and Last Chance. At about the same time the Buffalo and Telluride claims were also located. Leading producers in the district include the Golden Sunlight – Ohio group, Burlington and Columbia mines (Earhart 1939; Roby et al. 1960).

The area is underlain by shales, sandstones, and sandy limestones of the Belt series. These rocks are overlain by pink quartzite and by Paleozoic limestone. The sedimentary rocks are intruded by dikes which appear to be associated with the ore deposits. Lodes (or veins) of ore occur in shales, calcareous shales, slates, sandstones and limestone. Most of the ore is quartzose material carrying gold-bearing pyrite. Galena, sphalerite, copper minerals and manganese minerals have been noted in some mines. Some porphyry dikes have also been mineralized (Sahinen 1935; Roby et al 1960).

The district has no placer activity and most of the district's production has been dominated by the Golden Sunlight properties which continue to produce after over a century of intermittent activity. The mines of the Whitehall district are concentrated in St. Paul Gulch three miles to the northeast of Whitehall. These mines are dominated by the Hudson, Columbia and Gold King (Winchell 1914).

Other mines in the district include the Chili, Good Friday, McVey, and Whippoorwill (All part of the Sand Creek group) (Fredlund 1984).

BOUNDARIES OF THE DISTRICT: Sahinen (1935) describes the Whitehall or Cardwell district as being six miles northeast of Whitehall, on or near St. Paul Gulch in the southern end of the Bull Mountains.

Roby et al (1960) describes the district as occupying the south end of Bull Mountain in the central part of Jefferson County north of the Jefferson River. The mines are centered about St. Paul Gulch approximately three to four miles northeast of the town of Whitehall in T2N, R3 & 4W.

Figure 1 shows the district as described by Sahinen (1935) and Roby et al. (1960). The larger AMRB (1994) boundary is for DSL abandoned mine inventory purposes.

HISTORIES OF SELECTED MINES: *Carbonate*— The Carbonae is located in section 13 & 24 T2N, R4W four miles north of Whitehall. In 1906, A.R. McDonald developed several tunnels 50 to 250 feet in length. The adits tapped the vein and revealed some small ore chutes. The mine reported production in 1911, 1919, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1929, and 1940. The mine was developed by the Anaconda Company, but was also operated by lessees. It was last operated in 1957 by Lester Lindquist of Whitehall. Development included a 325 foot shaft with 1,000 feet of workings on three levels. The shaft was served by a gasoline hoist and compressor. The mine worked a fissure-filled vein in Greyson shale which was exposed for about 400 feet laterally. Ores extracted from the quartz vein included galena, sphalerite and pyrite along with manganese oxide and chalcopyrite. The mine was in production for 26 years between 1909 and 1957. Total production was reported at 6,098 tons which yielded 325 ounces of gold, 16,215 ounces of silver, 8,622 pounds of copper, 1,649,315 pounds of lead and 147,387 pounds of zinc (Walsh 1906; Roby et al 1960; WPA 1941).

Columbia— The Columbia mine is located in St. Paul Gulch upstream from the Hudson mine. It was in production in 1911, 1912 and 1913. The mine worked a vein of quartzose with some pyrite and gold in a country rock of shale. The mine was worked from a crosscut tunnel that ran 300 foot to the vein. In the three years of recorded production, the mine is credited with 190 tons of ore, 450 ounces of gold, 618 ounces of silver, and 172 pounds of copper (Roby et al 1960).

Hudson —The Hudson mine is near the mouth of St. Paul Gulch. The mine, in black shales, works a breccia of shale and limestone produces by faulting which contains galena and pyrite. The mine is near the Burlington mine which works pyrite and galena in limestone (Winchell 1914).

Golden Sunlight-Ohio group —The Golden Sunlight property is located in sections 19, 20 and 30 T2N, R3W about four miles east of Whitehall. The mine was located in 1890 by Anthony H. Hedley. In 1890 the mine was bonded by the American Development Company which spent \$200,000 in bullion. But the mill proved ill-suited to work the ore and was abandoned in 1905.

Whitehall Mining District

In July of 1896 W.A. Clark of Butte and his associates brought suit against the American Development and Mining Company for \$165,000. W.A. Clark alleged that they had bonded the property for \$500,000 of which \$165,000 was paid. The outcome of this litigation is not known, but it appears that an out-of-court settlement was made (Herbort 1985).

In 1904 the property was sold to Mr. Eugene Ring of Butte, who in a partnership with investors from Chicago and New York formed a company to operate the series of claims. In 1906 the mine was placed under a bond to the Holdman Filter and Tank Co. of Salt Lake. Ten men were employed extracting second-class ore and working them in a new 40 ton cyanide plant. Ore production records indicate that ore was carrying \$14.00/ton in gold and the tailings were carrying \$7/ton in gold. The mill, like its predecessor, was unsuccessful and was abandoned in 1910. H.C. Bacorn and Associates took over the mine in 1910 and located several more claims. Bacorn concentrated his efforts on two adits on the Mineral Hill and three long adits on the sunlight claim. However, little ore was produced from the development work. When described in 1914 the surface development included ore bins, power plant, stamp mill and other structures. A 1,200 foot tunnel was run on the Sunlight No. 3 which duct a basaltic dike close to the portal. A tunnel on the Ohio claim cuts through shales to reach a porphyry dike (Shoemaker 1894; Walsh 1906; Winchell 1914; Roby et al 1960; Wolle 1963; Herbort 1985; Ageton 35 et al ND).

From the 1920s to the 1930s the mine was worked by Dan Zink, Lot Borden and Mike Mufly of Whitehall and Tidball of Butte. In 1930 the mine was worked by lease by H.W. Carver. From 1920 to 1936 the fragmented mine ownership was slowly consolidated by Alex McKay and John B. Wellcome of Whitehall. In 1935 the Anaconda Copper Mining Company acquired an option on the property and conducted sample drilling, but did not exercise the option. In 1936 A.O. Smith Corp. of Milwaukee bought all 23 claims and then located an additional three claims. The company extensively tested, explored and developed the mine. Some small production was achieved in 1938 when ore was sent directly to the smelter. From 1939 to 1946 lessees continued to make small shipments to the smelters. White Development operated the mine until 1957 (Winchell 1914; Roby et al 1960; Wolle 1963; Ageton et al ND; Herbort 1985).

The mine is a gold and silver property that is working both oxidized and sulphide ores. From 1890 to 1910 the mine was reported to have produced 75,000 tons of ore worth \$1.5 million. The output between 1910 to 1917 was listed at 5,000 tons worth \$200,000 in gold and silver. From 1917 to 1935 the mine produced 10,000 tons of ore worth \$226,000. In the 26 years of production between 1902 and 1956 the mine produced 154,308 tons of ore. This yielded 57,117 ounces of gold, 78,089 ounces of silver, and 55,503 pounds of copper (WPA 1941; Roby et al 1960; Wolle 1963).

Gold King—The Gold King is credited with production in 1909 and 1911. The mine worked a vein of quartzose with auriferous pyrite values in calcareous shale; it is closely associated with a dike of porphyritic rock. In the two years of production the mine is credited with 83 tones of ore, 210 ounces of gold, 182 ounces of silver, and 8 pounds of copper (Winchell 1914; Roby et al 1960).

Jefferson—The Jefferson mine consisted of three patented claims six miles northeast of Whitehall. The mine was developed with a 300 foot shaft and two 2,500 foot adits. The underground workings were supported by a gasoline hoist, compressors, engine and tool rooms, cook and bunk houses. When it was described in 1935, the mine was idle (Gilbert 1935).

Lucky Hit—The Lucky Hit mine is located in the NW corner of section 19, T2N, R3W. Although the mine was discussed in the mining literature as early as 1903 and again in 1929, the first reported production for the mine occurred in 1934. The one patented claim was developed by a 175 foot deep incline shaft, three drifts and numerous dog holes and stopes. The mine worked a 6 foot vein in Greyson shale and andesite for 300 feet laterally and 150 feet vertically. The mine produced galena, sphalerite, and pyrite in quartz and calcite gangue. The mine is credited with 6,147 tons of ore with continuous production between 1932 and 1953. The ore yielded 2,995 ounces of gold, 13,850 ounces of silver, 22,529 pounds of copper, 333,699 pounds of lead and 78,195 pounds of zinc (Roby et al 1960).

Gilbert (1935) mentions the Blue Moose and Sunnyside. Other mines mentioned by Roby et al (1960) include: the Chief, Examiner (Three Dots and a Dash), Inspiration, Kroholm, Midnight, Parrot (Parrot Chief), South View, Sunny Corner (Sunny), Surprise (Olson's), and Whitehall.

Other Mines in the District—Other mines listed in WPA (1941) WITH RECORDED PRODUCTION INCLUDE THE Lone Eagle (1931-1940), Midnight (1926-1940), Sunny Corner (1925-1940), Surprise (1911, 1930-1940). The Sunny Corner was first discussed in the mining literature in 1903.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families

Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

Lot 8 Block 2, in city of Basin bought by Eugene Ring, Jr. and C. G. Pringle
Section of land section 32, T2, R3 in County of Jefferson, Eugene bought this property. Property now I-90
just north of hamlet of Cardwell

11.5 acres in Sections 4 and 5, T1, R3 in County of Jefferson, Eugene bought, property is about 2 miles west
of the hamlet of Cardwell, and 4 miles east of Whitehall.

914 W. Silver Street, Butte, Montana. Charles Ring was living there in 1906.

536 W. Mercury, Butte, Montana, was the residence of Ambrose Ring in 1906.

516 W Granite, Butte, Montana appears to be the business location for Eugene Ring, Jr. in 1906.

Harper, McDonald & Co, Civil & Mining Engineers, 16 West Quartz, Butte, Montana, where Ambrose
worked.

Montana Hardware Company, 216-218 North Main, Butte, Montana, where Charles Hunt worked. J. Ross
Clark, president, Alexander J. Johnston, Vice President, W. B. Hamilton, secretary and treasurer, E. H.
Renisch, manager.

In 1896 Eugene Ring, Jr. sold 8 people (see time line) lots in Basin that he owned.

In 1897 Eugene Ring, Jr. sold 5 people (see time line) lots in Basin that he owned.

January 23, 1904 Eugene sold property in Basin to Ham I Phil Grumer.

July 11, 1904, Eugene purchased for \$5.00 a house in Bain valued at \$250.00 and sell it to William
Winkleman.

December 15, 1905 Eugene sells lot in Basin to Hugh Anderson.



Charles Hunt Ring home in Butte, Montana 1907. This may be
914 W. Silver Street.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families

Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

October 28, 1895, Silas H. Hagerty to Eugene Ring, Jr. for \$2.00 **Log cabin** on J. E. Lode, plus 1/2 inewrst in the Moonstone quartz lode, 1/2 interest in the Jem quartz lode

Deed Record 21

This Indenture, Made the 28th day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Twenty-five between Silas H. Hagerty (a single man) of Basin Jefferson County, Montana, the party of the first part and Eugene Ring Jr of same place of the second part, WITNESSETH, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Two Dollars, Lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has Granted, Bargained, Sold, Released and Forever Quitclaimed, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, remise, release and forever quitclaim unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns All his right title and interest in the Log Cabin on "J E" lode claim situated about one hundred and fifty feet east of Basin Creek, built in the fall of 1894 by the parties to this instrument. Also an undivided one half interest in the "Moonstone" quartz lode located May 11th 1894 in Sec 18, T. 6 N. R. 5. W. and recorded in book 8, P. 49. Also an undivided one half interest in the "Jem" quartz lode located May 17th 1894 being the West extension of the "Moonstone" and bounded on the north by the "Hope" mining claim recorded in B-3-P. 48. records of Jefferson County, Montana.

TOGETHER with all the dips, spurs and angles, and, also, all the veins, ores, gold and silver bearing quartz, rock and earth therein, and all the rights, privileges and franchises thereto incident, appurtenant and appurtenances, or thereunto usually had and enjoyed; and, also, all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, or in anywise appertaining, and the rents, issues and profits thereof, and, also, all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as to equity, of the said party of the first part, of, in or to said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises, together with the appurtenances and privileges thereto incident, unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, forever. It is expressly covenanted that it is intended hereby to convey any and all right, title, interest and estate which may hereafter be acquired to said premises, or any part thereof, by virtue of any patent which may hereafter be issued by the United States Government therefor, under proceedings heretofore instituted in that behalf.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the Presence of

Silas H. Hagerty [SEAL]

[SEAL]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

State of Montana,

County of Jefferson On this 5th day of November A. D. one thousand eight hundred and Twenty-five personally appeared before me Joe B. Brinn a Notary Public in and for Jefferson County, Montana Silas H. Hagerty

whose name as subscribed to the foregoing instrument as 2^d party thereto, personally known to me to be the same person described in and who executed the said foregoing instrument as 2^d party thereto, and who acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

And the said wife of the said having been by me first made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged to me, on examination apart from and without the hearing of her husband, that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, without fear or compulsion, or undue influence of her husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Joe B. Brinn
Notary Public.

Filed for record this 8th day of November A. D. 1895, at 9⁴⁵ o'clock A.M.

Eugene Picot
County Recorder.

Notarial Seal

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
December 21, 1896, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Ida Lacasse, a lot in the town of Basin.

This Indenture, Made the 21st day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety Sixty Six between Eugene Ring Jr the party of the first part and Ida Lacasse party of the second part,

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Twenty Dollars lawful money of the United States of America, to her in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has **GRANTED, REGRANTED, SOLD and CONVEYED,** and by these presents does **GRANT, REGRANT, SELL and CONVEY,** unto the said party of the second part, and to her heirs and assigns, **FOREVER,** all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

Beginning at a point ninety, four feet and six inches N. 29° 50' W. from A. E. Corner of Standard Lode, on town site line Survey No 5022, on N. 29° 50' W. twenty five feet on town site line to lot owned by Alex Barner, thence Westch one hundred and twelve feet to lot of John Mentashy, bounded on South by lot of Robert Kemmer, Together with all and singular the tenements, appurtenances and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining as usually had and enjoyed, It being understood that the surface only is hereby conveyed and that all minerals, metals and ore below the surface with the right to mine and prospect for and extract the same are hereby reserved to the said party of the first part his heirs, representatives and assigns and excepted and excluded from and not to pass by this conveyance. But the said party of the first part for his heirs, representatives and assigns do warrant and agree to and with the said party of the second part her heirs, representatives and assigns that he will not mine or excavate under the surface of the property here conveyed or cause to be so mined or excavated within twenty (20) feet from the present surface of the ground, but will in any mining operations leave twenty (20) feet below the present surface of said ground for support, but he do not obligate his heirs, representatives and assigns to support or maintain said twenty (20) feet by timbering or otherwise, but only not to mine or excavate within twenty (20) feet of the present surface.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to her heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Joe B. Barner }
_____ }
_____ }
_____ }
_____ }

Eugene Ring Jr }
_____ }
_____ }
_____ }
_____ }

State
Territory of Montana, } ss.
County of Jefferson }
Do this 26 day of December 1896, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr

to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. And the said _____ wife of the said _____

at an examination had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without fear, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Joe B. Barner
Notary Public
and for Jefferson County Montana

Ida Lacasse
County Recorder

Filed for record this 28th day of December A. D. 1896, at 11⁴⁰ o'clock A. M.

By _____ Deputy.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
December 21, 1896, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to John Wall, a lot in the town of Basin.

Book Z
Page 272.
(21)

This Indenture, Made the 21st day of December 1896
year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-Nineety-Six between Eugene Ring Jr the first
of the first part and John Wall
party of the second part,
Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of _____ DOLLARS
lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the
receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these presents
does GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and
assigns, FOREVER, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson
County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

All that triangular piece of ground of the land owned by the said party of the second part, which stands the house and is
occupied by John Wall, the ground conveyed being corner by said house. Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining as usually had
and enjoyed, It being understood that the surface only is hereby conveyed and that all minerals and
oil and gas under the surface with the right to mine and prospect for and extract the same are hereby reserved
to the said party of the first part his heirs, representatives and assigns, and excepted and excluded from and out
of the premises by this conveyance. But the said party of the first part for his heirs, representatives and assigns, do
grant and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs, representatives and assigns, that he
will not mine or excavate within the surface of the property herein conveyed, within the surface of the land
20 feet from the present surface of the ground. But will use any necessary operations less than 20 feet
feet below the present surface of said ground for support. But do not obligate his heirs, representa-
tives and assigns to support or maintain said twenty (20) feet by timbering or otherwise
but only not to mine or excavate within twenty (20) feet of the present surface.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining,
as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said
party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the
day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Eugene Ring Jr

State
Secretary of Montana, } ss.
County of Jefferson County }
On this 26 day of December 1896
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared
Eugene Ring Jr
to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowl-
edged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.
And the said wife of the said
as an association had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me minutely
acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily,
and without fear, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the
execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial
seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Notarial Seal

Joe B. Reine Notary Public
and for Jefferson County, Montana

Filed for record this 28th day of December A. D. 1896, at 11⁴⁵ o'clock A.M.
Eugene Picard County Recorder.
By _____ Deputy.

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
December 21, 1896, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Alex Lariver, a lot in the town of Basin.

This Indenture, Made the 21st day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-Nine, Six between Eugene Ring Jr. the party of the first part and Alex Lariver party of the second part,

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Eleven DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to have in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

Beginning at a point one hundred and twenty feet eight inches N. 29° 50' 10" on Ironstone line, from S.E. Cor. of Anderson Lots Blaine Survey & S. 22 Acres No. 4 from same town, five feet down corner on Ironstone line to corner of Sharpe & Applegate, depth of said lot to 64 (100 ft) or bounded and level to the ground of 1898 200 ft. ally in west and bounded on south by ground of M. C. C. Excepting and reserving, however, from these presents all ores and minerals beneath the surface of the above described premises, with the right to mine for and extract the same provided that in the exercise of such mining right the surface thereof shall not be disturbed or interfered with and in no wise damaged.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Joe B. Brinn }
_____ }
_____ }
_____ }
_____ }

Eugene Ring Jr. }
_____ }
_____ }
_____ }
_____ }

State of Montana, }
County of Jefferson } ss.
On this 29 day of December 1896,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared
Eugene Ring Jr.
to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.
and the said _____ wife of the said _____
at an examination had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without fear, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Joe B. Brinn Notary Public
in and for Jefferson County, Montana

Filed for record this 30th day of December A. D. 1896 at 11:40 o'clock A. M.
Eugene Ring County Recorder.
By _____ Deputy.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
December 21, 1896, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Aaron Anderson, a lot in the town of Basin.

BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.

This Indenture, Made the 21 day of December year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-Nine-Six between Eugene Ring Jr and Aaron Anderson of Basin place

parties of the second part,
Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One \$001 lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these presents to GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs assigns, FOREVER, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

All of that triangular piece of ground of the "Horseshoe" block survey No 502 on stand the house now and occupied by Aaron Anderson, the ground conveyed is portion covered by said house lying west of front side line of said Horseshoe block together with all and singular other tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining as usually had and enjoyed. It being understood that the surface only is hereby conveyed and that all minerals, metals and ores beneath with the right to mine and prospect for and extract the same are hereby reserved to the party of the first part his heirs, representatives and assigns, and excepted and to hold and not to pass by this conveyance. But the said party of the first part for his heirs, representatives and assigns do warrant and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs, representatives and assigns that he will not mine or excavate under the surface the four feet, herein conveyed nearer to the surface than ten feet; but not from the surface of the ground, but within any mining operations hereunto ten feet below the present surface ground for support; But I do not obligate my heirs, representatives and assigns to support or maintain ten feet by timbering or otherwise, but only not to mine or excavate within ten feet of the present surface together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal day and year first above written.

Eugene Ring Jr

WITNESSED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Geo B. Brien

Notary Public
in and for Jefferson County Montana

State of Montana, }
County of Jefferson County } ss.
On this 31 day of Dec 1896
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr
to me personally known to be the person described to and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that the said wife of the said wife of the said at an examination held by me personally and counsel from said without the hearing of her said husband, was by me so acquainted with the contents of said instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily and without fear, compulsion, coercion or influence on the part of her said husband, and that she did not wish to retract or annul the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notary seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Geo B. Brien
Notary Public
in and for Jefferson County Montana

Filed for record this 31 day of December A. D. 1896, at 1140 o'clock A
Eugene Ring County Recorder

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families

Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
 December 21, 1896, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to P. C. Comeau, a lot in the town of Basin.

25
BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.

This Indenture, Made the 21st day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty six, between Eugene Ring Jr & single man of Basin Jefferson County Montana the party of the first part and P. C. Comeau of same place the party of the second part.

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One hundred DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said part of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, he **GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED**, and by these presents **do GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY**, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, **FOREVER**, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

From Corner N 1/4, Sec 14, Twp 27 N, R 39 W, S 1/4 of Sec 14, Twp 27 N, R 39 W, S 1/4, 27 feet (twenty seven) to point of beginning, thence on same course twenty feet, thence S 21° 10' W, fifteen feet, thence westerly twenty five feet, thence N 89° 30' W, fifty five feet, thence easterly seventy four feet, thence S 79° 57' E, forty five feet to point of beginning on South side line of the town of Basin, together with all and singular as the town of Basin, her heirs, assigns and appurtenances, hereto belonging or in anywise appertaining as usually had and enjoyed. It being understood that the surface only is hereby conveyed and that all minerals, metals and ore bits in the surface with the right to mine and prospect for and extract the same are hereby reserved by the said party of the first part, his heirs, representatives and assigns, and excepted and excluded from and not to pass by this conveyance. But the said party of the first part for his heirs, representatives and assigns, covenant and agree to and with the said party of the second part, his heirs, representatives and assigns that he will not mine or excavate under the surface of the property herein conveyed nearer to the surface than twenty (20) feet from the present surface of the ground. But will in all mining operations leave twenty (20) feet below the present surface of said ground for support. But do not obligate my heirs, representatives and assigns to support or maintain said twenty (20) feet by timbering or otherwise, but only not to mine or excavate within twenty (20) feet of the present surface.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Eugene Ring Jr S
S
S
S
S

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

State
 Territory of Montana, } ss.
 County of Jefferson, }
 On this 21st day of January, 1897,
 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared
Eugene Ring Jr

to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that _____ executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. And the said _____ wife of the said _____ at an examination had by me separate and apart from and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without force, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Joe B. Brien Notary Public
 in and for Jefferson County, Montana.

Filed for record this 18th day of January, A. D. 1897, at 11:20 o'clock A. M.
Eugene Picot County Recorder.

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
December 26, 1896, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to E. R. Chase, a lot in the town of Basin.

622 (27) QUITCLAIM DEED RECORD.

Book 7

This Indenture, Made the 26th day of December
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six between
Eugene Ring Jr of Basin Mont, the party of the first
part and E. R. Chase of the same place

the part of the second part,
Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
Five DOLLARS, lawful money of the U.S.
him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and
REMISE, RELEASE and FOREVER QUITCLAIM unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and
assigns, the following described real estate, situated in the town of Basin, County of Jefferson
and State of Montana, to-wit:

Beginning at the S E cor of "Unknown" Lode Survey No 5022 on town
site line and running from that point fifty feet (50) N 79° 50' W
on townsite line from thence Westely twenty five ft - from thence
Southely to the south side line of the "Unknown" lode claim
from thence on course of south side line of "Unknown" lode Eastely
to Cor. W 4 Survey 5022 - the point of beginning - This lot is
bounded on the East by Basin townsite, on North by lot of W. E. Pammel
on West by lot of J. B. Cosman - on south by S. side line of
"Unknown" lode

together with all the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances therunto belonging, and the reversion and reversions, remain-
der and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and also all the estate, right, title, interest
property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity, of the said party of the first part, of, in or
the said premises, and every part and parcel thereof.

To Have and to Hold All and Singular, The said premises, with the appurtenances.

unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, FOREVER.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal
the day and year first above written.

COINED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Joe B. Brien } Eugene Ring Jr 183
183

State of Montana, } ss. 26th day of December A. D. 1896
County of Jefferson }
I, Joe B. Brien, a Notary Public in and
for the County of Jefferson, State of Montana, do hereby certify that Eugene Ring Jr
personally appeared before me, he is the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and who
is the party thereto, and who advised me that he executed the same freely,
voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Joe B. Brien Notary Public

Filed for record this 2nd day of September A. D. 1897, at 11³⁰ o'clock A.
Eugene Ring County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
January 11, 1897, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Jimmy Gidbaur, a lot in the town of Basin.

This Indenture, Made the 11th day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety seven between Eugene Ring Jr (a single man) of Basin Jefferson County, Montana etc party of the first part and James S. Gidbaur of same place etc

part y of the second part,

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Five Hundred DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, he **GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONFED**, and by these presents do **GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONFEE**, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, **FOREVER**, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

Beginning at a point S 29° 51' E, 224 Basin Townsite line 105 feet nine inches (one hundred and six feet nine) from Cor 141, Sec 12, T25S12, the true corner to the claim. From this point continue on same course S 29° 51' E 55 feet (sixty five) to Cor of lot owned by Alex Ferris, thence westerly 25 ft (two hundred and fifty six) along north boundary of lot owned by Lawrence and Wm Kelly to a blazed stump marked S 1/2 of corner from which N 22° 30' W 172 and N 2° 52' E 158, thence southerly 30 feet. From this corner southerly 65 feet (sixty five) from the point southerly 25 feet (two hundred and fifty six) along south boundary of lot owned by A. B. Applegate to the point of beginning on townsite line comprising about three eighths (3/8) acre. Together with all and singular the tenements, buildinments and appurtenances thereto belonging. This Eugene Ring, Jr. appearing personally had and enjoyed. It being understood that the surface only is hereby conveyed and that all minerals under the surface with the right to mine and prospect for and extract the same are hereby reserved to the said party of the first part his heirs, representatives, and assigns, and accepted and included from and not to pass by this conveyance. But the said party of the first part for his heirs, representatives and assigns, covenants and agrees to and with the said party of the second part his heirs, representatives and assigns that he will not mine or operate under the surface of the property herein conveyed near to the surface than twenty (20) feet from the present surface of the ground, but will in all mining operations be strictly

Together with all and singular the tenements, buildinments and appurtenances thereto belonging or to be acquired appertaining, or actually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

WITNESSES, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Eugene Ring Jr

State
Territory of Montana, }
County of Jefferson } ss.
On this 13th day of January 1897,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared
Eugene Ring Jr

to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that she is the wife of the said _____

as an execution had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made notwithstanding the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without fear, constraint, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Notarial Seal Joe B. Brien Notary Public.

Filed for record this 13th day of January A. D. 1897, at 4 o'clock P. M.
Eugene Ring County Recorder.
By _____ Deputy.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
January 23, 1897, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to Theo Ham, a lot in the town of Basin.

282 (30) BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.

BOOK Z

This Indenture, Made the 25th day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty seven between Eugene Ring Jr (an unmarried man) of Basin Jefferson County Montana, the party of the 1st part and Theo Ham of the same place party of the second part.

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of _____ DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has **GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED,** and by these presents does **GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY,** unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, **FOREVER,** all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

This lot upon which stands the one room house owned by party of the 1st part, the dimensions of said lot to be twenty five (25) feet east from door of house and seventy five feet west from door, where and as it stands today and twenty five (25) ft wide, the dividing line on south to be ten feet south of house this lot on the west corner to be eleven, twenty 711 5322, and to go 25' 20' of 200 201, 200 202, distant one hundred and fifty, ten feet, together with all and singular the tenements, buildinements and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed. It being understood that the surface of the land is hereby conveyed and that all minerals, veins and ore beneath the surface, with the right to mine and prospect for and extract the same, are hereby reserved to the said party of the first part, his heirs, representatives and assigns, and excepted and excluded from and out to pass by this conveyance. But the said party of the first part, for his heirs, representatives and assigns do covenant and agree to and with the said party of the second part, his heirs, representatives and assigns that he will not mine or excavate under the surface of the property herein conveyed more than ten feet, (10) feet from the present surface of the ground, but will in mining operation leave twenty (20) feet below the present surface of said ground for support, but do not obligate his heirs, representatives and assigns to support or maintain said twenty (20) feet by timbering or otherwise, but only not to mine or excavate within twenty (20) feet of the present surface.

Together with all and singular the covenants, tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Eugene Ring Jr 




SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Joe B. Brien 

The State }
Territory of Montana, } ss.
County of Jefferson County }
On this 25th day of January 1897,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr

I am personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and the said wife of the said

at an examination had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, one by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without force, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and official my notarial seal, on the day and year in this certificate above written.

Joe B. Brien
Notary Public
in and for Jefferson County, Montana

Filed for record this 12th day of March A. D. 1897, at 2 o'clock P.M.
Eugene Ring County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
February 2, 1897, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to A. E. Applegate, a piece of surface land.

292 31 BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.

Book 2

This Indenture, Made the second day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-ninety seven between Eugene Ring Jr. (a single man) of Basin, Jefferson County, Montana, the party of the first part, and
A. E. Applegate of same place the
party of the second part.

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONFERRED, and by these presents does GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONFERT, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, FOREVER, all of the following described property, situate, lying and being in Jefferson County, Montana Territory, and particularly banded and described as follows, to-wit:

Beginning at a point 23° 58' E. on Basin Townsite line 41' 9" forty one feet nine inches distant from Co. 151, Sec 22, Meridian 10th Beginning at the point run 23° 58' E. 65' (sixty five feet) to Cor of lot owned by J. S. Gault - from thence westerly along north boundary of ground owned by said J. S. Gault - 271 feet to hundred and fifty one feet from this point over north 65 feet (sixty five) to a stone marked N.W. Cor of section from which point a legal stump marked A & B was recently dist. 15 ft. and a cord in place marked A & B, then westerly 11 ft. distant from thence easterly in a direct line on south boundary of ground owned by E. Ring to point of beginning, comprising about 1000 three eights of an acre, together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining as usually had and enjoyed, the being understood that the purpose only is hereby conveyed and that all minerals, metals and ore (like the surface) with the right to mine and prospect for and extract the same are hereby reserved to the said party of the first part for his heirs, representatives and assigns, so that he will not mine or excavate under the surface of the property herein conveyed except to the surface then twenty feet from the present surface of the ground, but will in all mining operations leave twenty (20) feet below the present surface of said ground for support, but he does not obligate his representatives and assigns to support or maintain said twenty (20) feet by timbering or otherwise, but only not to mine or excavate within twenty (20) feet of the present surface.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, as usually had and enjoyed.

To Have and to Hold, All and Singular, The said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, forever.

In Witness Whereof, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Eugene Ring Jr Seal

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED IN PRESENCE OF

Seal
Seal
Seal
Seal

State
Territory of Montana, } ss.
County of Silver Bow

On this 2d day of January in the year 1897, before me, Howard Paschal, a Notary Public in and for the Territory of Montana, personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr. personally known to me to be a single man and to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and who severally acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

And the said wife of the said
at an examination had by me separate and apart from, and without the hearing of her said husband, was by me made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, and acknowledged to me that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, and without fear, compulsion, or undue influence on the part of her said husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and affixed my notarial seal, on the day and year in the within instrument above written.

Howard Paschal
Notary Public
in and for the County of Silver Bow

Notarial Seal

Filed for record this 22d day of January A. D. 1897, at 6:30 o'clock P. M.
Eugene Peet County Recorder.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
December 20, 1897, Eugene Ring, Jr. sells to John & Sarah Morrow, a piece of land.

62 (32)

BARGAIN AND SALE DEED.

Bse 116

This Indenture, Made the fourteenth day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety seven between Eugene Ring Jr (of single man) of Basin Jefferson County Montana the party of the first part and John Morrow and Sarah Morrow his wife the party of the second part, WITNESSETH, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of \$75⁰⁰ (Seventy five) DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold and conveyed, and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the said party of the second part, and to their heirs and assigns, forever, all that certain one piece or parcel of land situated, lying and being in the town of Basin in the County of Jefferson State of Montana, particularly described as follows, to-wit:

One lot of ground on which stands the dwelling now and occupied by John Morrow. Dimensions of lot to be as follows - from the S.E. Cor of said dwelling as located and designed at this date measure forty (40) ft front (or easterly) to junction of west boundary line of Applegate ground for S.E. Cor. thence northerly at (right angle) thirty (30) ft. to N.E. Cor. thence westerly one hundred and fifteen (115) ft. between said Morrow dwelling and dwelling now owned to John W. Mahan to N.W. Cor of lot. thence southerly (at right angle) to west boundary of Applegate ground to S.W. Cor. thence easterly along line of Applegate ground to S.E. Cor. the place of beginning - said lot being within the boundaries of the known lots claim survey No 5822. It being understood that all mineral rights are reserved by the party of the first part

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof; and also all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity, of the said party of the first part, of, in or to the said premises, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the said premises, together with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, and to their heirs and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal, the day and year first above written.

Eugene Ring Jr 



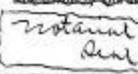

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the Presence of

STATE OF MONTANA. }
County of Jefferson }
On this 21st day of July A. D. one thousand eight hundred and ninety seven personally appeared before me, Joe B. Bruin a Notary Public in and for Jefferson County Eugene Ring Jr

whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as the party thereto, personally known to me to be the same person described in and who executed the said foregoing instrument or acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

And the said wife of the said having been by me first made acquainted with the contents of said instrument, acknowledged to me, as a separation apart from and without the hearing of her husband, that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, without fear or compulsion or undue influence of her husband, and that she does not wish to retract the execution of the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year in this certificate first above written.

 Joe B. Bruin Notary Public.
in and for Jefferson County Mont.

Filed for Record this 7th day of October A.D. 1897, at 11³⁰ o'clock A. M.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

28 Nov. 1903 On a Quit Claim deed, EUGENE RING JR. and C. G. Pringle purchased Lot 8 Block 2 in the city of Basin from Dennis & Mary Driscoll, for \$450.00. It included any liens against the property. ([item G] C. of J. record book 35, page 22)

Was Schuyler County Recorder.

Quit Claim Deed.

This Indenture, made the 28th day of November, 1903, between Dennis Driscoll and Mary Driscoll, his wife of Butte, Montana, parties of the first part and C. G. Pringle and Eugene Ring, Jr. of the same place, parties of the second part, Witnesseth:

That the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Four Hundred Fifty (\$450.00) Dollars, lawful money of the United States, to them in hand paid by the said parties of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, do by these presents remise, release and forever quitclaim unto the said parties of the second part, and to their heirs and assigns forever, all their certain lots, pieces or parcels of land, situate in the County of Jefferson, State of Montana, and particularly described as follows to-wit:

Lot numbered Eight (8) in Block numbered Two (2) of the Town of Basin City, Montana, according to the official plat and survey thereof on file in the office of the County Recorder of Jefferson County, Montana.

Also that certain parcel of land adjoining said lot eight on the north, and being twenty-seven (27) feet East and West by Sixty-two (62) feet North and South, and being a portion of the Washington County Sode Mining Claim, which was located on January 1st, 1852, by George Griggs and David Bush, all of said property being in the town of Basin City, Jefferson County, Montana.

In witness whereof all and singular the tenor of this

NEXT PAGE

**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area**

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

28 Nov. 1903 On a Quit Claim deed, EUGENE RING JR. and C. G. Pringle purchased Lot 8 Block 2 in the city of Basin from Dennis & Mary Driscoll, for \$450.00. It included any liens against the property. ([item G] C. of J. record book 35, page 22)

23

rights and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and the provision and services, demands and demands, rents, issues and profits thereof.

To Have and to hold, all and singular the said premises together with the appurtenances unto the said parties of the second part, and to their heirs and assigns forever.

In Witness Whereof, the said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hands the day and year first above written.

Dennis Driscoll
Mary Driscoll

State of Montana }
County of Silver Bow } ss.

On this 28th day of November, 1903, before me John N. Ross a Notary Public in and for Silver Bow County, State of Montana, personally appeared Dennis Driscoll and Mary Driscoll, his wife, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Notarial Seal this the day and year in this certificate above written.

Notarial Seal

John N. Ross
Notary Public in and for Silver Bow County, State of Montana

Recorded Dec 30th A.D. 1903. at 9 o'clock A.M.

Oliver Johnson
County Recorder

Grant Deed

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
January 23, 1904, Eugene Ring, Jr. sell to Theo Ham and Phil Grumer a piece of property in Basin.

18 BOOK 25
PAGE 208 37
Quitclaim Deed.

This Indenture, Made the 23 day of January
in the year of our Lord one thousand ^{nine} hundred and ~~eight~~ ^{four} between Eugene Ring Jr
(single) of Basin Jefferson County Mont and His heirs and
Phil Grumer of the same place and State

the parties of the second part,
WITNESSETH, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
One DOLLARS, lawful money of the U.S. to
him in hand paid by said parties of the second part, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do REMISE,
RELEASE and FOREVER QUITCLAIM unto the said parties of the second part, and to their heirs and assigns,
the following described real estate situated in the town of Basin County of Jefferson, and State of Montana, to-wit:
From a point seventy (70) feet north 29° 50' west (or traverse line) of the
S. E. Cor of Madison Cook survey number 5022 more 25 feet West-
ely to S. W. Cor of W. E. Pennell lot beginning at this point run northw-
esterly seven (7) feet to N. E. Cor of W. E. Pennell lot, from thence
westly one hundred twenty five (125) feet along south boundary of
Lacasse & Mullesby lot thence north (12) feet parallel to south
side line, thence easterly about thirty three (33) feet; thence in di-
rect line easterly direction about ninety two (92) feet along north
boundary of P. C. Cornman lot to Point of Beginning mineral ex-
cepted hereby myself not to mine within 20 feet of surface -
to protect the same at all time

Together with all the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, and the reversion and reversions, re-
mainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and also all the estate, right, title, interest,
property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity, of the said part of the first part, of, in or to
the said premises, and every part and parcel thereof,
TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises with the appurtenances,
unto the said parties of the second part, his heirs and assigns, FOREVER.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the
day and year first above written.

Executed, Signed and Delivered in Presence of
Miss Spaulheim Eugene Ring Jr SEAL
SEAL

STATE OF MONTANA,
COUNTY OF Jefferson } on the 23rd day of January in the year 1904
personally appeared Eugene Ring Jr Miss Spaulheim a Notary Public in and for
name as recorded to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me
that he executed the same
I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Montana, do hereby certify that the within instrument was duly executed and acknowledged to me in accordance with the laws of Montana, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

And the said _____, wife of the said _____, having been by the first made acquainted with the contents of the within instrument, acknowledged to me, as stated above, and without the hearing of any person, that she executed the same freely and voluntarily, without any fraud, duress, or other unlawful influence, and that she is the lawful wife of the said _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year in the within State last above written.

Miss Spaulheim Eugene Ring Jr
Notary Public Notary Public
in and for Jefferson County Montana

Filed for record this 29th day of January A. D. 1904, at 9 o'clock A. M.
Theo Ham Phil Grumer
County Recorder.
By _____, Deputy.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families

Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

11 July 1904 EUGENE RING JR purchased a frame house in Basin from the County Treasurer for \$5.00. The County had seized the property, valued at \$250.00 from a H. Meldrum for non-payment of property taxes of \$4.40. ([item H] C. of J. record book 28, page 36)

Deed Book 28 H

36

No. _____ Vol. _____ Page _____ 189

Conveyance of Real Estate Sold for Non-Payment of State and County Taxes for the Year 1899

This Deed was made and entered into this 11th day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four.

County Treasurer of the County of Jefferson, State of Montana, party hereto of the first part, and Eugene Ring party hereto of the second part. Witness, That whereas, it is true that at the time of the levy, publication and sale hereinafter mentioned, and in conformity with the provisions of "An Act Entitled An Act Concerning Revenue," approved March 4, 1897, was duly made, according to law upon the property in which description is first hereinafter given, for Taxes due to the State of Montana, and to the County of Jefferson for the year 1899, together with the costs and charges thereon.

That said property was assessed according to law in the year A. D. 1897, for the year 1899, at the sum of Five Hundred Fifty Dollars, and the same was liable and subject to taxation, that said taxes were levied upon said property, and the value was equalized as required by law. That the amount of the tax so levied on said property was the sum of Four Dollars, as follows: For County purposes, the sum of \$ 4.40 for State purposes, the sum of \$ 0.00 and the costs and charges which have since accrued thereon amount to the further sum of \$ 1.45.

That said Taxes were not and had not been paid, and at the time of sale hereinafter mentioned still remain wholly due and unpaid.

AND WHEREAS, said E. R. Dixon as County Treasurer aforesaid, did on or before the 3rd day of December 1899, in accordance with the provisions of Section 117 of said Act, publish a complete delinquent list of all persons and property then owing taxes to said Jefferson County, to the State of Montana, and to the County of Jefferson, together with the costs and charges due thereon, which list included the property first hereinafter described, that publication of the list to sell for said Taxes, costs and charges, was made as provided by law, and in said publication when was omitted - Delinquent Tax List for Jefferson County to Montana for the year 1899 and given the names of the owners, when known, of all the real estate described in said list, together with such a condensed description of such real estate, that it could have been easily known, and also a similar condensed description of each real estate assessed to unknown owners, and also opposite such name or description the amount of Taxes including costs and charges as provided by law, due from each delinquent person or property; and said publication was made by one insertion and five per week for three successive weeks in the Jefferson Valley Register a newspaper published in the County of Jefferson, to-wit: at the town of Whitehall, Mont. thereon, and said insertions were made and published, one on the 22nd day of December 1899, and one on the 5th day of January 1900, and one on the 15th day of January 1900, at the hour of 3 o'clock P. M. of said day, was not less than twenty-one nor more than twenty-eight days from the first publication of said delinquent notice, and the place of sale so designated was in front of the County Court House in said Jefferson County.

That the best quantity or smallest portion of the property assessed, situate lying and being within the said County of Jefferson, State of Montana, and described thus:

One Frame House on Basin Creek joining 16. W. Cor. Basin Township

was by said County Treasurer aforesaid, on the 27th day of January 1900, in accordance with law, and to pay said Taxes, charges and costs, delinquent as aforesaid, offered at public auction in front of the County Court House of said County of Jefferson, in the City of Boulder town.

That at said auction Edgarson Grant was the bidder who was willing to take the least quantity or the smallest portion of the said land and pay the Taxes, costs and charges due thereon, which Taxes, costs and charges (including fifty cents for the Certificate of Sale) amounted to the sum of Five Dollars that the said least quantity or smallest portion of the said land, lying and being within the said County of Jefferson, State of Montana, described as follows, to-wit:

One Frame House on Basin Creek joining 16. W. Cor. Basin Township.

NEST PAGE

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

11 July 1904 EUGENE RING JR purchased a frame house in Basin from the County Treasurer for \$5.00. The County had seized the property, valued at \$250.00 from a H. Meldrum for non-payment of property taxes of \$4.40. ([item H] C. of J. record book 28, page 36)

Was by the said E. R. Ring County Treasurer aforesaid, made out to the said Jefferson County and Charles "Spencer" Ring of the last mentioned place at parcel of land; that the said said notice last aforesaid was sent by the said Treasurer to the holder in such cases under and provided, and WHEREAS, the person has returned the property claimed, having the same allowed by law for his redemption, and stated in the Certificate of Sale that:

AND WHEREAS, said Certificate stated that unless the said real estate was redeemed in manner provided by law

the purchase would be entitled to a deed therein on the 3rd day of January 1904, and said Certificate of Sale bears date the 21st day of January 1904, and WHEREAS, the time for redeeming said property has expired, and the same has not been redeemed, nor any part thereof, AND WHEREAS, the said Eugene Ring the purchaser of said property sold for delinquent taxes as aforesaid, did hereby give notice to applicant for this deed, to-wit: on the 23rd day of February 1904, were upon H. Meldrum the property purchased as aforesaid, a written notice stating that said property, to-wit: One Frame House on Basin Creek joining to W. Co. of Basin townsite

has been sold for delinquent taxes on the 27th day of January 1904, that it was sold for \$4.40 and that said was over the amount of \$ 4.40 and that on the 15th day of March 1904, said purchase would apply to the County Treasurer of said County of Jefferson for a deed to said property, and caused a duplicate of said notice to be filed in the office of the County Treasurer of said Jefferson County at the same time.

AND WHEREAS, the said Eugene Ring as aforesaid, he a deed as aforesaid with the undersigned County Treasurer, showing that notice has been given to the holder of the property to redeem and take on bonds last set forth, and the same has been duly filed with the Treasurer as aforesaid, which said notice is on file and preserved in the County Treasurer's office of said Jefferson County.

Now Knoweth, the Publicer Hereunto, that for and in consideration of the sum of thirty Dollars 00/100 Dollars, to me in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, I, E. W. Rorick County Treasurer aforesaid, by virtue and in pursuance of the Statute in such cases made and provided, have granted, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, convey and make sure unto the said Eugene Ring and his heirs forever, all the one and so one acre and so much more, and herebefore and last described in this deed, as fully and absolutely as I lawfully might and lawfully can, with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto in anywise appertaining, and the revenues and services, present and future, and all and singular the rights and profits thereto, as well in law as in equity.

To HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular the herebefore and last aforesaid and described premises, together with appurtenances thereto unto the said Eugene Ring and his heirs forever.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal in the County of Jefferson aforesaid, the day and year first herein above written.

E. W. Rorick County Treasurer of the County of Jefferson

Witness
Arthur Smith

STATE OF MONTANA
County of Jefferson } ss.

On this 11th day of July 1904, before me Chas Scharf Notary Public and duly sworn, who is duly qualified and sworn to do so, appeared the undersigned, E. W. Rorick County Treasurer of said County of Jefferson, personally known to me to be the County Treasurer of said County of Jefferson, whose name is subscribed to the aforesaid instrument, as a party thereto, and personally known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and subscribed his name thereto as County Treasurer, and who duly acknowledged to me that he executed the same freely and voluntarily, as such County Treasurer, and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

At Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at my office in the County of Jefferson, the day and year in this Certificate first above written.

Chas Scharf Notary Public

Jefferson County

Witness my hand and seal this 11th day of July 1904, at Basin, Montana.

Chas Scharf County Treasurer

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in July 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.
April 2, 1904, Mining World

son under direction of Capt John Gill

The Tesora Mining company of Virginia, in which Capt Marcus L. Fay and associates are interested, is beginning the exploration of lands on which they hold option in Section 59-17

The Carlson Exploration company, of Hibbing, has contracts for drilling in New Jersey and Arizona

The Baraboo range in Wisconsin shipped its first train load of ore last week and it is expected that limited shipments will be continued. About 25,000 tons are now in the stock pile of the Illinois mine, of which the International Harvester company of Chicago is the owner.

The Scranton recently made its first shipment of ore, consisting of 100 tons for furnace experiments. The Scranton has heretofore been known as the Elizabeth, the name having been recently changed. The mine is one of the Hibbing district properties of the Crete Mining company, which is controlled by Pickands, Mather & Co., of Cleveland. It is situated near the Penobscot, and has been in course of development since last fall. The shaft penetrates 150 feet of surface before reaching the ore body and was sunk with great difficulty owing to a strata of quicksand. It is expected that the Scranton will be a very active property

MONTANA

From THE MINING WORLD'S Staff Correspondent

Butte, Mont

Development is slow in the new copper district east of Butte, but what is being done shows to a certainty that there are large copper deposits in that district. The Pittsburg & Montana company has opened several good veins, the only doubt about them being their extent, though the manager of the company says he has abundant evidence that the veins are as rich as any on the west side of the creek, and that they extend clear through the company's ground and far beyond. In the Butte & Boston placer ground, which lies east of and adjoins the Pittsburg & Montana company's claims, Mayor Pat Mullins and associates have sunk a shaft to a depth of 125 feet, and have a vein of ore 12 feet wide that runs high. A large amount of the ore has been taken out and is on the dump, the shaft having been sunk on the vein. The property is in controversy between the placer owners and parties who made the quartz discoveries and located quartz claims on it. In the lower court the quartz people have been defeated and the injunction obtained by them against Mullins and his placer associates was dissolved nearly a year ago. Recently the work of development was taken up where the quartz locaters had to abandon it, and the results have been of a nature to indicate that a good mine is being opened. The stockholders of the Butte Mines Exploration company, who are interested in a property just east of the Butte & Boston placer, are watching the work on the latter with great interest, for if the vein is shown to continue to any extent it is sure to strike into

through another "wash." The pulverized ore is first run over the plates in the mill, however, and all the gold that can be saved in that way sticks to the plates. It is the gold the plates do not catch that yields to the electrical treatment.

The Golden Sunlight group of claims near Whitehall, which was recently sold to Eugene Ring, Jr., of Butte, was formerly owned by the American Developing & Mining company, but for several years has been in the hands of a receiver. About two months ago the receiver sold all the company's property in Idaho and Montana to S. W. Goodyear for \$17,000, the Idaho part bringing a little more than \$1,000 and the Montana property, which included the Golden Sunlight group, the remainder. The sale was confirmed by the court about ten days ago and then sold to Mr. Ring. The property consists of 20 claims, some water and mill sites and machinery. A company will be organized, Mr. Ring being in the east for that purpose, and operations will be resumed where the American Developing & Mining company left off.

A new stamp mill has been ordered for Emigrant gulch properties, owned by the Ethel May Gold Mining company of London. It has a battery of 12 stamps, having a guaranteed capacity of from 10 to 12 tons of ore per stamp a day. Ore carrying a value of only \$1.10 can be treated in this mill at a profit. The machinery to be used in connection with the mill includes a Blake crusher, with a capacity of 150 tons a day, six Frue vanners having 450 feet of copper plate surface, and all other paraphernalia for operating. The mill will cost \$20,000. The best mining experts say that 98 per cent of the values will be saved by the chlorination process which will be used in the mill. By this process the ore will first be run through the mill, a 24-mesh screen being used. Copper plates will be placed inside the battery boxes and the great copper area on the tables will catch what gets away from the plates. The concentrates will be roasted and then subjected to the chlorination process.

Dr. Peter Munsigbrod, of Warm Springs, has a very promising mine in Garnet, from which he recently sent to Butte a car load of ore. The workings of the mine are in splendid shape and the veins are yielding their customary quantity of goldbearing rock. No new shoots have been recently discovered and the mill, which is closed, will not be opened until there is enough ore in sight to justify a run. Some very rich ore has been taken from this property, but the average is \$20 a ton. About two years ago one car load of 22 tons was shipped that went \$185 per ton. The concentrates from the mill ran only \$176.

The old Monitor mine, located in the Parrot addition to Butte, is being worked under lease by Michael O'Farrell and others. A vein of copper glance two feet wide is reported to have been struck in the property at a depth of 275 feet.

The Agitator mine in Madison county is being worked by a man and his wife under lease, and two car loads of ore have been shipped that netted

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families Property Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

This information is from Terry Halden who researched it in June 2007 at the Jefferson County Court House.

8 Sept. 1906 EUGENE RING JR. purchased from the County of Jefferson, a section of land in section 32, T2, R3 for \$167.50 ([item I] C. of J. record book 39, page 5) This property is now 1-90, just north of the hamlet of Cardwell.

BOOK 39 + page 2

No. 5274.

This Indenture, Made the 8th day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and 06, between Jefferson County, by and through the Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners of said County, thereunto duly authorized, party of the first part, and Eugene Ring, Jr.

the party of the second part,

Witnesseth, That the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One Hundred Sixty Seven and 50/100 (\$167.50) DOLLARS (Legal money of the United States to be) here paid by said party of the second part, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby REMISE, RELEASE and FOREVER QUITCLAIM unto the said party of the second part, and to his heirs and assigns, the following described real estate situated in the _____ County of Jefferson, and State of Montana, to-wit:

The South East quarter (1/4) of Section Thirty Two (32), Township Two (2) North of Range Three (3) West

Together with all the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, and the reservation and reserves, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and also all the estate, right, title, interest, _____ property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in law as in equity, of the said party of the first part, of, in or to the said premises, and every part and parcel thereof,

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the said premises with the appurtenances,

unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, FOREVER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said party of the first part has hereunto set its hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of <u>F. E. Christen</u> <u>Wm. T. Sweet</u>	} <u>JEFFERSON COUNTY</u> (SEAL) By <u>W. M. Fergus, Chairman of the Board</u> (SEAL) of County Commissioners. (SEAL) _____ (SEAL)
---	---

STATE OF MONTANA, }
 County of Jefferson } ss.

On this 8th day of Sept. in the year one thousand nine hundred and 06, before me, Chas. Scherf, County Clerk a Notary Public in and for Jefferson County, State of Montana, personally appeared William Fergus known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and to be Chairman of the Board of County Commissioners of Jefferson County, State of Montana, and acknowledged to me that said County executed the same, and that he executed the same as Chairman of said Board of County Commissioners, whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year in this certificate first above written.

Chas. Scherf, County Clerk
 Notary Public in and for Jefferson County, State of Montana.

(Jefferson County Seal)

Filed for record this 8th day of Sept. A. D. 1907, at 1 o'clock P. M.
E. R. McCall, County Recorder.
 By _____ Deputy.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families

People Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

- Anderson, Aaron Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1896.
Anderson, Hugh Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1905. Charles Y and Bessie M Ring sell him lot in Basin in 1905.
- Applegate, A. E. Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1897.
Berry, Edgar Best man at Charles H. Ring wedding.
Booth, William, With Eugene and Terry discovered the Laura Van lode in 1890.
Chase, E. R. Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1896.
Collins, George Involved in mining with Haggarty and Eugene around 1893.
Comeau, P. C. Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1896.
Conway, Thomas Involved in mining with Eugene about 1894.
Town ship 5, Jefferson, Montana, age 38, born about 1862, birthplace Pennsylvania, head, Nellie.
- Driscoll, Dennis & Mary sold Eugene Ring & C. G. Pingel lot 8 block 2 in Basin. 1902 directory shows Mary Driscoll, seamstress, boards 540 Harrison, Directory shows Dennis Driscoll residence 842 West Granite.
- Early, Mikeael Involved in mining with Eugene about 1894.
Edna Not sure if this is a "Ring," or close family friend, pictures 1906, Butte.
Ellis, Wyman Involved in mining with Eugene about 1894. 1900 U. S. census, Helena Ward 4, Lewis and Clark, Montana, age 34, born about 1866, birthplace Canada English, head.
- Gidbaur, Jimmy Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1897.
Gifford, Stanley P. Involved in mining with Eugene about 1895.
Glass, William Eugene sell him his 1/2 interest in the Susie mine in 1900. He is from North Dakota. 1900 Census, list him at Farmers Valley, Stark, North Dakota, age 60, born about 1840 in Germany, immigration year 1883, household members, Emil, Butha Impke, Gertie Impke, John Krauga, Henry Brown.
- Grumer, Ham & Phil Eugene sold property in Basin in 1904.
Haggarty, Silas H. (Hagerty) involved with the J. E. Lode with Eugene. (Single)
Halsey, Clarence Eugene sold part of Adelaide in basin to him in 1897. He was from Charleston South Caroline. 1888 /90 Charleston , Directory shows him at 58 Warren, business name E. L. Halsey, clerk, year 1889.
- Hammer, Elizabeth called Bess married Charles H. Ring, February 16, 1905.
Hammer, Florence sister of Bessie Hammer Ring.
Hammer, Mr. & Mrs. J. G father and mother of Bessie Hammer Ring.
Harper, H. H. owner of Harper, McDonald & Co., where Ambrose worked.
Harper, Joseph H. listed at Harper, McDonald & Co., where Ambrose worked. Residence 235 W. Copper.
Hendricks, J. P. Involved in mining with Eugene in 1894.
Hewett, Marcus L. Eugene sell total interest in the J. E. mine in 1904. Listed in Silver Bow County, Directory 1891/1892, occupation lessee Ophir mine, address rooms 313 S. Arizona. *Independent Record*, Helena, Montana May 1, 1953, Article: Mary Etta Hewett, Widow of Former Mining Man, Dies. From article—Her late husband was engaged in mining operations for many years in Jefferson county. He die in Scranton, Pa. 10 years ago. From another article-He was involved for 30 years in Montana in mining, member of the state Senate and was for a time President of the Mine Owners association.
- Hopkins, Truman took judgment against Haggarty. 1902 directory shows Timothy F. Hopkins, engineer, residence 203 North Crystal. May be "Truman." There was a Truman in Basin.
- Kerr, Mrs. mentioned in pictures from 1897 at the shack.
Lagasse, Ida Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1897.
Lariver, Alex Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1896.
Marshall, Robert H. got the judgment against Haggarty and turned it over to Eugene Ring.
MacDonald, Malcom L., listed at Harper, McDonald & Co., where Ambrose worked. Rooms, Lisa block.
McDonald, Irving, owner of Harper, McDonald & Co., where Ambrose worked.
McHeffry, Ina J. Eugene sold to Charles Ring and Ina the Solitaire mine in 1905.
McKay, A. J. bought the Sunlight, Golden, and other mines and mills with Eugene. In 1917 Eugene sells all mining properties to him. We think A. J. McKay owned a Mercantile business in Whitehall and that is where the Sunlight mine is located.
- McLaughlin, Bessie Involved in mining with Eugene about 1894.

Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families People Involved With In The Basin & Butte Area

- McIcalry, John Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1896.
- McNally, William Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1896.
- Meldrum, H Eugene bought hose in Basin from him.
- Morrow, John & Sarah Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1897.
- Noyes, Grace Best friend to Bessie Hammer Ring.
- Pascal, Howard Involved in mining with Eugene in 1894.
- Pingel, C. G. (Pringle) bought lot 8 in block 2 with Eugene in Basin. 1902 Directory, Carl G. Pingel, Wife Clara jeweler Hight & Fairfield Company, residence 514 West Granite. 1906 directory shows that as Eugene Ring, Jr's business address. Pingel, Mrs. mentioned in Ambrose Ring pictures in Butte, Montana, 1906, in front of 536 Mercury.
- Schwitzer, Theabauld Involved in mining with Eugene about 1894.
- Smith, Henry T. sold Bessie lode Charles H. Ring. 1902 Directory, mining, residence 301 West Quartz.
- Smith, Sevasta M. Involved in mining with Eugene about 1894.
- Sponheim, Anna A. Eugene sold 1/3 interest in Independent in 1906.
- Stent, Arthur Involved with the Iron King lode mine with Eugene in 1893.
- Sultzter, Ruth & Mary Eugene sell them interest in Buster Extension in 1912.
- "Tiny" mentioned in pictures from 1897 at the shack. Appears to be a woman.
- Terry, Frank S. Partner with Eugene in 1890 in the Adelaide mine.
- Vincent, Dupont B. of Butte sold Eugene the Buster extension. 1902 Directory, Dupont B. Vincent, mining, rooms 77 East Park. Silver Bow Directory 1902, occupation mining, address rooms 77 East Park. 1900 U. S. Census, Butte Ward 8, Silver Bow, Montana, age 38, born about 1862, birthplace Delaware, head of household, wife Lulu F.
- Vogel, Charles Involved in mining with Eugene in 1894.
- Vogel, Louis Sold 1/4 interest in the Adelaide lode in 1893.
- Walde, Lucy E. Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1897.
- Wall, John Eugene sold lot in Basin to him in 1896.
- Welcome, John B., his estate sold the Sunlight, Golden, and other mines and mills to A. J. McKay and Eugene Ring. 1900 Census, home in Township 7, Jefferson, Montana, age 41, birth about 1859, New York, wife Emma I., children, Charlotte, E., Katherine.
- Westfall, Morton L. Involved with the Iron King lode mine with Eugene in 1893. Eugene and Morton sell 1/3 interest in Independent to Anna A. Sponheim in 1906. Montana Death Index, age 67, death date December 7, 1908.
- Winkleman, William Eugene sell him house in 1904. Listed in U.S. 1900 census Township 5, Jefferson, Montana, age 41, born about 1859, birthplace Minnesota, head of household, wife Emma, others William H., Gladys, Goldie M. and Marthe Thompson.
- Young, W. R. Involved in mining with Eugene about 1894.



Mr. D.
Could be
Driscoll



Edna & Mr. Pingel 1906



Mr. & Mrs. Kerr



1904 Tiny



1906 Edna



**Charles Hunt Ring & Eugene Ring, Jr. & Families
People Involved With In The Basin Area In 1897.**

These people attended a party for Mrs. Eugene Ring, Sr. in September of 1897 at Eugene Ring, Jr. Basin home.

Mr. and Mrs. Rose Cartee
Mr. and Mrs. W. D. Field
Mr. and Mrs. L. D. Kent;
Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Hewett
 Sarah Hewett
Mr. & Mrs. H. C. Hollenbeck
 Bessie Hollenbeck
Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Justison
Mr. and Mrs. Zeph Lagasse
Mr. & Mrs. Southworth
 Blanche Southworth
 Gertrude Southworth
 Viola Southworth

Mesdames

Boulware
Claffin,
Baker
Freeborn

Misses

Jennie Axtell
Sarah Axtell
Tots Taylor
Dovie Boulware
Irene LaFaille
Kuhwarth
Meyer

Messrs

James Glass,
Alex Glass,
H. T. Hoadley
J. B. Emerson
H. L. Hughes
Dr. D. E. Rainville

Masters

Frank Glass
Mortie Freeborn

Charles Hunt Ring —- October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954

1. Eugene Ring (See Hunt Line)
 born: April 2, 1827
 died: October 28, 1912
 married Sarah A. Hand
 born: September 28, 1836
 died: February 7, 1873
 children: 1) Leslie Ring b. 6-14-1868
 2) Eugene Ring, Jr. b. 11-4-1858
 3) Josephine Ring b. 6-22-1862
 married Emma Louisa Hunt
 born: November 16, 1851
 died: December 5, 1934
 children: 1) Charles Hunt Ring b. 10-18-1874
 2) Ambrose Ely Ring b. 8-5-1883

Information from Steven Ring: Charles Hunt Ring, the first son of Eugene and Emma Ring, was born on October 18, 1874. He was known to the family as “Charlie.”

According to the diary of Ambrose Ely Ring, Charles “went to work in Maiden Lane” In New York City in 1888, when he was fourteen. Ambrose does not specify what type of work Charles was performing.

Charles married Elizabeth Hammer at Butte, Montana, on February 16, 1905. She was known as “Bess.”

Charles and Elizabeth lived in Somerville, New Jersey for many years. In 1935 they lived at 67 West High Street Charles died in Somerville on November 7, 1954. Elizabeth entered the New Jersey State Hospital in 1955. She died on January 2, 1966. After her death Charles’ estate was inherited by his brother’s children: Douglas, Elizabeth, and Clinton (CAR).



Charles H. Ring, age 17.



1897 at the Shack



1904



1904 or 1906

Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954

From Brief History Of Butte, Montana, no year mentioned.
This is where Charles worked. —Also 1902 Butte Directory.

J. ROSS CLARK, President.
ALEX. J. JOHNSTON, Vice-President.

W. B. HAMILTON, Secretary and Treasurer.
E. H. RENISCH, Manager.

MONTANA HARDWARE COMPANY

216-218 North Main Street, BUTTE, MONTANA

DEALERS IN

Hardware, Mining and Milling Supplies



WE ARE AGENTS FOR THE
Knowles Steam and Electric
Pumps and Repairs,
Revere Rubber Co's Belts,
Hose and Packing,
Magnolia Metal, King
Governors, Oil City Boiler
Works' Boilers and Engines,
Schneider Candles,
Miller-Monitor Ranges,
Broderick & Bascom
Wire Rope.

We carry a full
line of Mining and
Milling Supplies,
Engines, Boilers,
Iron Pipe and
Fittings of all
kinds, Iron, Steel,
Drill and Tool
Steel, etc.

Also a full line of
Builders' and
Shelf Hardware,
Machinists' and
Carpenters' Tools,
etc.



MONTANA HARDWARE CO. RETAIL AND WHOLESALE.

CORRESPONDENCE
SOLICITED

BUTTE, MONTANA

Montana Hardware Company

DEALERS IN

Mining and Milling Supplies
Heavy and Shelf Hardware

Electric Pumps		Monitor Ranges
Steam Pumps		Carpenters' Tools
Etc. Etc.		Etc. Etc.

AGENTS FOR

Knowles Pumps, Revere Belting, Hose and Packing

Canton Drill Steel.

STEAM BOILERS AND ENGINES UP TO 60 H. P.
CARRIED IN STOCK.

216 & 218 North Main St.,

Butte, - - - - Montana

PHONE, Store, 425; Warehouse, 247

Note from Terry Halden: Montana Hardware Co, according to their ad in the 1897 directory were 'dealers in Mining & Milling Supplies' – Steam boilers, engines, pumps, belting, hose, etc. I have also learned that the company was wholly owned by Anaconda Mining the big conglomerate of Marcus Daly who virtually owned Butte. Charles being a single feller and not a frequenter of saloons etc would be earning a fair wage and would have inside info on prospective mining properties, either to invest in himself or pass on to brother Eugene. Also it must be taken into context that by then, all the mining properties in Butte were being bought up by two or three massive companies, and the days of the individual mine speculator were over. Which is why Eugene, no doubt moved up the road to Basin which was just then expanding.

Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954

From Butte or Polk's City Directories:

- 1897: Ring, Charles H. clerk, Montana Hardware Co. rms 70 W. Park.
- 1900: Ring Charles H. bookkeeper Montana Hardware Co., boarding 108 W. Quartz.
- 1901: Ring, Charles H. cashr Montana Hardware Co. rooming 217 W. Galena.
- 1902: Ring, Charles H. bkpt, Mont. Hard. Co. rms, The Argyle.
- 1903: Ring, Charles H. cashr Montana Hardware Co. rms. The Argyle.
- 1904: Ring, Charles H. cashier Mont Hard. Co. b 516 W. Granite.
Ring, Eugene, Jr. mining, b 516 W. Granite
- 1905: Ring, Charles H. cashier Montana Hdw. Co., rms 512 W. Galena.
- 1906: Ring Charles H. cashier Montana Hardware Co. res. 914 W. Silver.
- 1907: Ring, Ambrose E. draughtsman Harper, McDonald & Co. r 536 W. Mercury.
Ring, Charles H. Mngr Montana Hardware Co. r 914 W. Silver.
Ring, Eugene, Jr. mining, b 516 W. Granite.
- 1908: Ring, Eugene, removed to New York, N. Y. Charles no longer listed.
- 1909 Ring, Eugene, mining, rms 516 W. Granite.

During this period of time, there was a John Ring, (appears to be 3 different ones) listed as a miners, two different Michael Ring's, listed as miners, Jacob, E. Ring listed as a tailor, Peter Ring listed as a miner, Edward Ring listed as a miner, Annie Ring, died December 19, 1906 aged 21. Lottie Ring clk Gamers-Schwab Co.

We are not familiar with any of these Ring's in our family line.

Butte Miner, February 12, 1905: Wedding of Popular Couple: A beautiful wedding ceremony took place on Thursday evening, February 171, when Miss Bessie Hammer, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Hammer, of this city, became the bride of Charles H. Ring, also of Butte. The ceremony occurred at nine o'clock at the home of the bride's parents with Reverend S. C. Blackiston, officiant. Only intimate friends and relatives of the family were present. The rooms were handsomely trimmed in arbor vitae and carnations, white ropes of smilax and wreaths of asparagus were in evidence throughout the lower floor. The front parlor, showed an abundance of greenery and palms, artistically arranged with showers of white carnations placed about. The back parlor, where the ceremony was performed, was a bower of vines and blossoms. Pendant from the center of the east lake window was a marriage bell made of arbor vitae and white carnations and a background of palms and rubber trees tanked the space where the bridal party stood. The dining room showed white and green decorations. Ropes of smilax fell from the chandelier to the four corners of the table, while a large shower of white carnations adorned the center of the table. Promptly at nine o'clock, the gladsome atrains of Mendelssohn's wedding march filled the rooms. Miss Grace Noyes, a dear friend of the young bride, presided at the piano, and the maid of honor, Miss Florence Hammer, and the best man, Mr. Edgar Berry, took their places, followed by the bride and groom. The dainty bride wore a beautiful creation of white crepe de chine, en traine and trimmed in point de la rosa lace. The waist was made with transparent yoke and trimmed with a berth of the lace. She carried a cluster of lilies of the valley. Her sister, Miss Florence, wore pink silk grenadine and carried __break carnation. Mrs. Hammer was gowned in pearl grey silk grenadine and wore diamonds.

After the ceremony a buffet supper was served. Many handsome and useful wedding gifts were showered upon the young couple, among them being handsome china, cut glass, table linen, silver,, furniture and pictures. Mr. and Mrs. Ring left over the Burlington for a few days trip through the state. The bride wore upon going away a stylish tem green tailored suit, with jacket and hat to match. After their return they will be a home at 512 West Granite street.

Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954

Emma Louisa Hunt Ring —1854 to 1934, mother of Charles Hunt Ring, second wife of Eugene Ring, Sr.



Emma Louisa Hunt, 9 years, 1861



Emma Louisa Hunt, 30 years, 1882



Elizabeth, Emma, Clinton & Douglas.

Mrs. E. L. Ring Dies, Ill a Day

Resident of This City for Thirty Years Is Stricken at 83.

Mrs. Emma Louise Ring, widow of Eugene Ring, a resident of this city for nearly 30 years, died last night at her residence, 250 Martine avenue, after an illness of only one day. She was in her 84th year.

During her younger days Mrs. Ring had been active in the affairs of the Memorial M. E. Church, but of late, the infirmities of old age had forced her to retire. Mrs. Ring is survived by two sisters in this city, Mrs. Edwin Bogart of Harvard Court, and Mrs. Charles R. Smith of the Saxon Garden Apartments and by two sons, Charles H. Ring, of Sommerville, N. J., and Ambrose Ring of Tucson, Arizona.

Funeral services will be held at the home of Mrs. Bogart Saturday afternoon. The Rev. Phillip S. Waters, pastor of the Memorial M. E. Church, will officiate. Interment will be in Sleepy Hollow Cemetery.

EMMA LOUISA HUNT was born on November 16, 1851 in New York City. She married Eugene Ring on December 9, 1873. They had two children: Charles and Ambrose. In 1897 Emma visited Yellowstone with her son Ambrose. A diary of this trip is now in the possession of Emma's great grandson, Al Ring. After the death of her husband in 1912, Emma lived in White Plains, New York, and often visited her sons. Emma died of thrombosis at 5:15 p.m. on December 5, 1934. Her funeral was held at the home of Genevieve Hunt Bogart in White Plains. Emma is buried in the Hunt plot at Sleepy Hollow.

Page 224

The People of the State of New York, No 46529

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, OR MAY CONCERN,

SEND GREETING:

KNOW Ye, That at the City of White Plains, in the County of Westchester, on the 14th day of DECEMBER, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and THIRTY-FOUR, LETTERS TESTAMENTARY, of the Last Will and Testament of

EMMA L. RING

late of the CITY of WHITE PLAINS, in said County, deceased, were duly granted and issued by the Surrogate of the County of Westchester to

AMBROSE ELY RING
AND
CHARLES H. RING

Executors in said Will named and that the same are still valid and in full force.

In Testimony Whereof, the Seal of the Surrogate's Court of our said County of Westchester has been hereto affixed.

Witness: Hon. George A. Slater, Surrogate of our said County, at the City of White Plains, this 14th day of JANUARY, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty FIVE.

George A. Slater
Deputy Clerk of the Surrogate's Court.

Emma Louisa Hunt Ring —1854 to 1934, mother of Charles Hunt Ring, second wife of Eugene Ring, Sr.

Note from Gil Leach:

I had seen the articles before, probably when I was digging into Moses' background for you earlier. I had read them carefully, and finally dismissed the idea that it may be our family. The thing that caught my eye was the name Emma Louise Ring, as that was Eugene's first wife's name. It mentions she had a nephew, Eugene Ring, and she was the widow of Louis Ring, who had been associated with the Consolidated Stock Exchange. In addition the names Pell and Kenyon are familiar names in Dutchess, and Pell is in the family.

Well, after some investigation, it appears that "Louis" is in fact, George Lewis Ring, Eugene's youngest brother. Therefore Eugene was the deceased Emma's brother-in-law, not her husband's nephew.

George Lewis Ring appears in 1910 in Red Hook at the home of his sister Cornelia and her husband, Philip Stickle. He is listed there as Louis Ring, a. 67, md 43 years. His wife, Emma does not show, nor anywhere else in the state of NY.

After reading several times, some things occurred to me. First, in 1910, about a year before George Lewis died, they were living apart. Both are absent from census indexes for several censuses. Given his occupation, they were probably better off than "Dr. Kenyon" indicated, and as several who knew her stated, I think ol' Dr. Kenyon bled her assets, and she was all but broke at her death. The investigation into that should have continued well after the coroner's report.

MRS. RING'S FUNERAL STOPPED BY POLICE

Mysterious Message to Coroner to be Followed by an Autopsy Today.

DR. KENYON QUESTIONED

Physician Who Managed Aged Widow's Estate Gave Heart Disease as Cause of Death.

The funeral of Mrs. Emma Louise Ring of 103 West Eightieth Street, widow of the late Louis Ring, member of the Consolidated Stock Exchange, and distantly related to the Rev. Alfred Duane Pell, 925 Fifth Avenue, Rector of the Church of the Resurrection, was postponed by the police yesterday following the receipt of a mysterious telephone message concerning her death received by Coroner Patrick D. Riordan.

Mrs. Ring, who was 66 years old, died suddenly at her home at 11:30 o'clock Monday morning, and was to have been buried at an undertaking establishment at Amsterdam Avenue and 107th Street this afternoon at 1:30 o'clock. Dr. Thomas A. Kenyon of 42 West Seventy-second Street, who had attended Mrs. Ring for ten years, and who had charge of her estate for a year prior to her death, gave the cause of death as angina pectoris.

Following the receipt of the telephone message, Coroner Riordan at once ordered the undertaker to postpone the funeral until after an autopsy had been performed by Coroner's Physician Benjamin Schwartz today. It is expected that the funeral will take place tomorrow afternoon. Police Captain John Falconer of the West Sixty-eighth Street Police Station and Detective William McCormick of the Fourth Branch Detective Bureau are making an investigation.

Mrs. Ring, who was at one time well to do, and who had an income from securities and property left by her husband, who died suddenly five years ago, lived in a flat at the West Eightieth Street address. George S. Strain, a young accountant employed by William H. Jackson & Co. of 2 West Forty-seventh Street, boarded with her. With the exception of Dr. Kenyon Mrs. Ring had few friends. Her nearest relative, it was said last night, was Eugene Ring, a nephew of her husband, who lives at 217 West 104th Street. Her closest friend was Mrs. Charles Hogue of New Rochelle, whom she had known for many years.

Dr. Kenyon told the police yesterday that Mrs. Ring called him on the telephone on Monday morning at 9 o'clock, telling him she was ill and wished to see him. She sent the message from the apartment of Mrs. Elizabeth Moreau, with whom she had struck up an acquaintance five weeks ago. Dr. Kenyon told the police that he went to Mrs. Ring's flat, found her suffering with one of her frequent attacks of heart disease, and that he at once telephoned in Mrs. Hogue, asking her to come to Mrs. Ring. He returned to his office for a short while, and upon returning to Mrs. Ring's flat at 12:30 o'clock in the afternoon found her dead. Mrs. Hogue reached the apartment a half hour later.

Dr. Kenyon further told the police, in answer to questions, that some time ago a John P. Quimby, a lawyer of 217 Broadway, drew up a will for Mrs. Ring, naming Dr. Kenyon as executor. Dr. Kenyon said the estate was not a large one. He said that during the last three or four years while he was in attendance upon Mrs. Ring she had him make from two to four professional calls daily, and that it was through her complete trust in him both as a physician and as a friend that she came to

name him as executor, and to give him complete charge of her estate. Dr. Kenyon said it was his practice to draw up all Mrs. Ring's checks, and that he gave her a certain sum out of the money thus drawn from the bank. He said she had an account at the Fifth Avenue Bank which enabled her to live at the West Eightieth Street address.

The police learned that last week another tenant in the Eightieth Street house, Mrs. Emma Bailey, had telephoned to the Rev. Mr. Pell, advising him to send Mrs. Ring to the country. The Rev. Mr. Pell made some such arrangement, it was said, and she was to have gone to a village up-State some time next week.

CORN PRODUCTS THREAT.

Government Ends Argument in Dissolution Suit.

Concluding yesterday the argument of the Government in its Sherman Law dissolution suit against the Corn Products Refining Company in the Federal District Court before Judge Learned Hand, Special Assistant Attorney General Jesse C. Adkins and Van Rindener Lindley asserted that the Corn Products Company had threatened to go into the candy manufacturing business, when it seemed that the Chicago candy manufacturers were breaking away from it.

Mr. Adkins began the story, and told how the National Candy Company, which owned twenty factories and used 20,000 barrels of glucose each year, became dissatisfied with the service and the prices of the Corn Products Refining Company, and so started, in 1907, the Clinton Sugar Refining Company, with a plant at Clinton, Iowa. The Corn Products Refining Company, he said, tried to prevent this, and when it failed began to put out cheap candy practically at cost in the markets covered by the National Candy Company, through the Mainette Van Hornery.

President Bedford also, Mr. Adkins said, called two meetings of confectioners, and told them that if they did not buy at least 50 per cent. of their goods from him, he would go into the business himself. The National Candy Company refused to give up the right, and increased its plant, and so, Mr. Lindley said, taking up the story of Mr. Adkins's story, the Corn Products Refining Company did buy up plants in Jersey City, Pittsburgh, and Memphis, which Mr. Bedford had described on the stand as mere junk piles, and started in the candy business for itself.

The defense will begin its summing up in the morning, and is expected to continue its argument tomorrow.

BAXTER HELD IN \$2,000 BAIL.

Magistrate Duvel Passes on Case of Alleged Forger.

J. Frank Baxter, a salesman, of 218 Cumberland Street, Brooklyn, was held yesterday in \$2,000 bail by Magistrate Duvel in the Yorkville Police Court on the suspicion of forgery. He had been mentioned in connection with the loss of \$1,000 worth of American Express Company's traveler's checks, which were issued to A. C. Baxter, a Philadelphia real estate operator, in January last year. Before his arraignment in Yorkville, however, he had been brought before Magistrate Voorhees in the Money Island Court on a similar charge, and discharged for lack of identification.

At the Money Island Court he was arraigned in connection with a check for \$25, which had been cashed on July 1, with Richard Ravenhall, a hotel proprietor. It was believed by J. F. Baxter, but as Mr. Ravenhall could not identify the defendant, he was discharged. As he was leaving the court he was re-arrested by Detective Blank and taken to Brooklyn headquarters. He denied that he knew anything about the forged checks, but when he was placed in a line-up, he was picked out by Nicholas J. Adams, a clerk in the Alpo Hotel, Fifty-sixth Street and Sixth Avenue, Manhattan, and Charles J. Soulier, cashier of Delmonico's restaurant, as having passed forged express company's checks on them.

In a note left by Addie M. Richardson, a corset fitter, who lived at the same address as did Baxter, he accused him as the man who was responsible for her suicide. Her body was found in her room on Thursday.

MRS. RING'S FUNERAL TODAY

Coroner's Autopsy Shows Widow Died of Heart Disease.

Mrs. Emma Louise Ring, the widow who died suddenly on Tuesday at her home, 103 West Eightieth Street, came to a natural death, according to Coroner's Physician Benjamin Schwartz, who performed an autopsy on the body yesterday at the Morgue. Death, according to the physician, was due to heart disease. Shortly after the autopsy, Coroner Patrick D. Riordan, whose order caused Mrs. Ring's funeral to be postponed, issued a burial certificate to W. J. Dargeon, an undertaker of 954 Amsterdam Avenue, and the body was removed from the Morgue. The funeral will be held this afternoon from the undertaker's.

An unidentified telephone informant caused the Coroner to order the autopsy. The informant, who telephoned the Coroner's office on Wednesday, said that Mrs. Ring's death would warrant official investigation, and the Coroner immediately ordered the body sent to the Morgue and notified the police. Detectives from the Fourth Branch Bureau were assigned to the case, but they ceased activity when Dr. Schwartz's report was made known to them.

The impression among some of Mrs. Ring's associates was that she was wealthy, but those whom she had engaged to handle her financial affairs said yesterday that she possessed only a few thousand dollars.

Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954

World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917/1918

REGISTRATION CARD

CLASS NUMBER **2010** ORDER NUMBER **7226**

Charles Hunt Ring

170 **Davenport Somerville Somers N.Y.**

Age **43** Date of Birth **October 18th 1874**

White Negro Indian Other

Single Married Widowed Divorced

12. Present Occupation **Chemist** Employer's Name **Wm. J. Mawville Co. Somers N.Y.**

13. Name of Person to Whom Correspondence Should Be Sent **Emma L. Ring**

14. Address of Person to Whom Correspondence Should Be Sent **White Plains, N.Y.**

15. Signature of Registrant **Charles Hunt Ring**

29-2-30 C

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

DESCRIPTION OF REGISTRANT

HEIGHT			BUILD			COLOR OF HAIR	COLOR OF EYES
Tall	Medium	Short	Slender	Medium	Stout		
21	22 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23	24	25 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	26	27 Light	28 Blue

29. Has person any scars, leg, hand, eye, or is he obviously physically disqualified? (Specify)

30. I certify that the answers are true; that the person registered has read or has had read to him his own answers; that I have witnessed his signature or assent; and that all of his answers of which I have knowledge are true, except as follows:

William H. Howell
Date of Registration **September 12th 1918**

(STAMP OF LOCAL BOARD)

(The stamp of the Local Board having jurisdiction of the area in which the registrant has his permanent home shall be placed in this box.)

10VER

Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954

Letters of Charles H. Ring from 1935

ROBERT P. SMITH
BROOKMELLOR AT LAW
11 COURT ST. WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
TELEPHONE WHITE PLAINS
1226 / 231-1900

WILLIAM I. HANCOCK
JOSEPH R. MITCHELL

February 4, 1935

Mr. Charles H. Ring
87 West High Street
Somerville, New Jersey

Dear Mr. Ring:

Through the courtesy of Mrs. Bogert, I found that your father's headstone was made by Walter Sackett of Terrytown. Walter Sackett died some years ago and I found that William A. Smith had taken over his work. Now as a matter of fact, Walter Sackett and my uncle were tent mates in the Civil War, and William A. Smith is about a third cousin of mine. I know he does good work because I have had him do work on some stones for other clients that were buried in Sleepy Hollow. We can duplicate this stone either for \$197.00 or \$385.00 depending entirely upon just what you want inscribed on the stone.

There are orders enclosed herewith for either job you want done. Whichever you want done please sign and also please sign the authorization to the cemetery to prepare the foundation as all cemeteries insist that the foundation must be done under their control. Also on the order which you decide to sign you should place the date of your mother's birth and date of her death. After you have done this, please send the same on to your brother for signature and then he can return it to me.

The fact that you sign it now does not mean that the work need start at once. If you prefer to have it held up all well and good, but I think it well to get your order in if you want this stone up by Decoration Day.

RPS:SW

Very truly yours,



#67 W. High St. Somerville N.J. Feb, 6/35

Dear Ambrose;

Got the notice of your registered letter last night when I got home, but could not get the package until on my way home from work tonight. You see, working out of town as I do, my only chance to get to the bank is Saturday morning. On account of Bern being away, I have no one to do things for me. So, I will sign the 4 drafts and mail them, registered, on my way home tomorrow night.

I enclose a letter from Mr. Smith regarding headstones for Mother's grave. I have signed the work order which seems to me the more appropriate. If you think the other one would be best, it's OK with me.

I enclose also a check for the department sent for Feb. I also enclose an old deed which I found among some old papers that I've had for 20 or 30 years. How it got mixed up with my stuff or where it came from is a mystery.

Bern reached Portland on and found her mother in fairly good shape. Of course, her care is very similar to our mother. She may go any time, or she may live several years.

Hoping this will find you all well and with love to all,
Sincerely,
Charlie

Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954

Letters of Charles H. Ring from 1935

#67 W High St, Somerville, N.J. 7/21/35
 Dear Ambrose;
 You've read I also got several notices from
 The Title + Mortgage Rehabilitation Bureau and sent them to
 Mr Smith. I told him I wanted to make some
 arrangement with him to look after my interests in
 these things after the estate was wound up. I would
 suggest that we keep all the mortgage certificates
 and also the Sheridan line mortgage in a small
 deposit box (5th floor) so that they will be readily
 accessible to Mr Smith. He is in touch with things and
 would be able to do anything necessary in our interests.
 If you think well of this, just mention it to him.
 We should, I think, keep a small balance in the County
 Trust Co. for court and expenses. Say a few hundred
 dollars in a joint account, requiring both of our
 signatures on a check.
 I've just received my A.T. & T. and S.M.C. stock certificates.
 I have not paid much attention to Harry Long. He is too dependent
 on a specimen to contact, but will probably get his goods and
 plenty more of these days.
 My vacation has begun and I sure needed it. I was
 about all in with the intense heat and high humidity of the
 past few weeks. Expect to be in Atlantic City during this
 coming week.

Hoping this will find you all well.
 Sincerely,
 Charles

#67 W High
 Somerville N.J.
 Aug 14/35

 WESTERN UNION		DATE TIME RATE
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to		
To <u>Charles H. Ring</u>		
Street and No. <u>67 West High St</u>		
Place <u>Somerville, New Jersey</u>		
Have read Smith to meet Griffiths Griffiths offer to pay off mortgage at five percent discount so far as I am concerned but will stick to my deal with you and protect you against loss of your share of discount.		
P/R		Ambrose
WESTERN UNION LEFT CHECKS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS		

Dear Ambrose;
 I got your letter addressed to Mr. Smith
 today. I have signed it and mailed it to him.
 I think it covers the ground pretty well and
 I hope he will be able to look after these
 things for me.

Since you will be paying me face value
 for my 1/2 interest in the Sheridan line mortgage,
 it is no more than right that I should stand
 the expense of the transfer, whatever that may be.
 We are having some awful hot weather
 again. I'm surprised that you are troubled with
 humidity. I supposed the air there was very dry.
 I certainly won't weep when this summer is over.
 It has been a bad one.

Hoping this finds you all well.
 Sincerely,
 Charles

Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954
Locations in Somerville, New Jersey



During the 1917/18 Draft Registration they lived at 120 Davenport St. 08876: Appears nothing there now.



During the 1930's they lived at 67 W. High St. St. 08876: Appears to be Samaritan Homeless Interim Program, Substance Abuse Services now. Profession chemist.



Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954 Locations in Somerville, New Jersey

During the 1940's they lived at 123 W. High St. St. 08876: The home is occupied today. No profession listed.



Somerset Messenger-Gazette-November 11, 1954: Charles H. Ring, Retired Chemist—Charles H. Ring, 79, of 123 West High Street, retired chemist at American Cyanamid Company, died Sunday in Somerset Hospital after a short illness.

Mr. Ring was a native of New York City and had been a resident of the borough 35 years. He was a member of Solomons Lodge, F&AM.

Only survivor is his wife, Mrs. Bess H. Ring.

Services were held yesterday at the Sutphen Funeral Home. Dr. David R. Evans, pastor of the First Reformed Church, officiating. Interment was in New Cemetery.

Somerset Messenger-Gazette-January 6, 1966: Mrs. Charles Ring, 80, Formerly of Borough—Mrs. Bess M. Ring, 80, formerly of 123 West High Street, died last Thursday in a Trenton hospital. Her husband, Charles Ring, died in 1954. She leaves no immediate survivors.

Services will be held tomorrow at 1 p.m. in the Sutphen Funeral Home, with the Rev. David Stowe of St. Johns Episcopal Church officiating. Internment will be in New Cemetery.

Charles Hunt Ring — October 18, 1874 to November 7, 1954

Charles Hunt Ring — Last Will and Testament — October 5, 1954

I, CHARLES HUNT RING, of the Borough of Somerville, County of Somerset and state of New Jersey, do hereby make this my Last Will and Testament, in the form following:

FIRST: I hereby revoke any and all former wills and testaments, and codicils thereto, heretofore made by me.

SECOND: I direct my executors to pay out of my estate, as soon as conveniently may be after my decease, all of my just debts and funeral expenses, as well as any and all estate, transfer and inheritance tax that may be levied against my estate or any part thereof.

It is my desire that my body be thoroughly embalmed, and that funeral services be simple, with a minimum of flowers or other display.

THIRD: All my possessions which are personal to me, such as clothing, jewelry, household furniture, and the like I give and bequeath to my wife, Bess M. Ring, as and for her absolute property.

FOURTH: I make the following money bequests:

Two Thousand (\$2,000.00) Dollars to my wife, Bess M. Ring; and

One Thousand (\$1,000.00) Dollars to each of my cousins, Miss Eleanor Smith and Mrs. Bertha Sharot, in remembrance of the time they were good to us when we were at low tide.

FIFTH: All of the rest, residue and remainder of my property, both real and personal and wheresoever situate, I give unto my executors hereinafter named, in trust, to hold and invest, and reinvest from time to time as to them shall seem advisable, and from the interest and income thence arising, and from the principal if necessary, to pay to my wife, Bess M. Ring, or for her personal benefit, the sum of Two Hundred Fifty (\$250.00) Dollars monthly, each and every month, for and during the term of her natural life.

Should my wife predecease me or if we should die in or as the result of a common accident or disaster whereby it cannot be determined which of us died first, in which case it is my will that she be deemed to have predeceased me, I then give all the residue of my estate unto the following named persons, or such of them as shall be living at the time of my death in equal shares:

My nephew, Douglas Ring, of Red Bank, New Jersey.

My nephew, Clinton Ring.

My niece, Elizabeth Ring Spendlove.

My half-sister, Josephine Wright, wife of George H. Wright, now residing at the Episcopal Home, 112th Street, New York, N.Y.

My brother-in-law, Harry L. Hammer, c/o the national City Bank, New York, N.Y.

If my wife shall survive me, then upon her death, I give the said residue, or so much thereof as may remain after making the above payments to or for my wife, to the persons named, or such of them as shall be living at the death of my wife, in equal shares.

LASTLY: I nominate, constitute and appoint Clarkson A. Cranmer and the Somerville Trust Company to be the executors of this my Last Will and Testament, with full power to sell, either at public or private sale, any and all real or personal property whereof I may die seized, and to serve without bond, notwithstanding any requirement to the contrary of any jurisdiction wherein any part of my estate may be situated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereto set my hand and seal this 5th day of October, 1954.

Signed, sealed, published and declared by Charles Hunt Ring, the testator, as and for his Last Will and Testament, in our presence, who were both present at the same time, who, in his presence and at his request and in the presence of each other, have hereto subscribed our names as witnesses.

/s/ Helen P. Gill residing at 80 Brookside Avenue
Somerville, N. J.

/s/ Stockton D. Fisher residing at 336 Valley Road, Watchung
Plainfield, N. J.

Eugene Ring, Sr. —1827 to 1912, Father of Eugene Ring, Jr. & Charles Hunt Ring

Eugene Ring, Sr.



From Steven Ring: Eugene Ring, the first child of Moses and Anna Maria Ring, was born in Kingston, New York (AER diary). Eugene probably spent much of his childhood in New York City. His father ran a leather business in New York between 1825 and 1843. According to Eugene's own diary, he attended "Public School No. 3 in New York," when he was "not more than ten or eleven years old." (ER diary, pp. 1, 34). At that time his family was probably living at 106 Hamersley. By 1840, they had moved to 69 Vandam (Polk).

Three years later, when Eugene was sixteen, the family probably moved to Rhinebeck (Smith). From about 1845 to 1848, Eugene lived at "Grey Stone" (ER diary).

On November 8, 1848, Eugene set out for South America on the brig "Robert Bruce." He traveled through the Straits of Magellan, and then up the west coast of South America, where he and his shipmates learned of the discovery of gold in California. They proceeded to San Francisco, where Eugene disembarked and traveled inland to the gold fields.

On the return trip, he and several other travelers went ashore in the Gulf of Tehuantepec in Mexico. When the winds shifted suddenly, their ship abandoned them, and they were forced to travel across Mexico, from Sauna del Cruz to Coatzacoalcos. They then traveled up the coast to Vera Cruz, where they boarded a steamer for the United States. Several men died from disease during the trip across Mexico. The survivors arrived in New Orleans in December, 1850 (ER diary).

The next thirty years of Eugene's life are very sketchy. He may be the Eugene Ring who was a "druggist" at 421 Pearl Street, in New York City, from 1851 to 1853. If so, he also lived at that address (Polk).

Sometime before 1858, Eugene married Sarah A. Hand. They had three children before Sarah died on February 7, 1873. She is probably buried in the Hand family plot, at Bay Shore, Long Island. Eugene then married Emma Louisa Hunt on December 9, 1873 (see Hunt Family).

Eugene Ring, Sr. —1827 to 1912, Father of Eugene Ring, Jr. & Charles Hunt Ring

Eugene Ring, Sr.

At some point in his life, Eugene is said to have visited Germany. He purchased several diamonds there, which were eventually given to his son, Ambrose Ring. Ambrose or his wife, Grace Harned Ring, eventually gave these diamonds to their daughter, Elizabeth Ring.

According to the diary of Eugene's son, Ambrose, Eugene and his family were living at 622 East 135th Street in the Bronx, when Ambrose was born in 1883 (AER diary). Between 1881 and 1887, city directories show a Eugene Ring involved in the "cloth" or "woolens" trade at various locations in the city: in 1881, his business was at 116 Franklin Street; in 1883-4, it was at 45 Lispenard Street; and, in 1887, it was at 330 Church Street. This person is certainly Eugene, or his son, Eugene, Jr., since the city directory for 1883-4 lists a home address at 622 East 135th Street, in addition to the business address (Trow).

In the 1880s, Eugene's family moved often. Shortly after 1883, they moved to Mt. Vernon. In 1886 or 1887, they moved to Tarrytown, in Westchester County, New York (AER diary, Trow). In 1888, they moved to Red Hook for one year. Around 1890, they moved to Willis Avenue and 135th Street, in New York City, where they probably remained for several years (AER diary).

It is not known how Eugene spent the remainder of his years. Even the date of his death is not certain. In the yearly diary of Ambrose Ring — which may have been written many years later — we are told that Eugene died in "late" 1908. The date on Eugene's tombstone, however, is October 28, 1912. This latter date is more likely. Several photographs exist, which seem to show Eugene visiting with Ambrose, Ambrose's wife, Grace, and two of their children. Elizabeth, the second child of Ambrose and Grace Ring, was not born until September, 1908. Neither of the children in these photographs looks younger than one or two years old. Thus, it seems unlikely that Eugene died in 1908.

Eugene is buried in the Hunt plot at the Sleepy Hollow Cemetery in Tarrytown, New York. His second wife, Emma Hunt Ring, is buried next to him.

Eugene Ring, Jr. — November 4, 1858 to October 29, 1948

1. Eugene Ring	(See Hunt Line)
born: April 2, 1827	
died: October 28, 1912	
married Sarah A. Hand	
born: September 28, 1836	
died: February 7, 1873	
children: 1) Leslie Ring	b. 6-14-1868
2) Eugene Ring, Jr.	b. 11-4-1858
3) Josephine Ring	b. 6-22-1862
married Emma Louisa Hunt	
born: November 16, 1851	
died: December 5, 1934	
children: 1) Charles Hunt Ring	b. 10-18-1874
2) Ambrose Ely Ring	b. 8-5-1883

Information from Steven Ring: Eugene Ring, Jr., the first child of Eugene and Sarah Hand Ring, was known to the family as “Gene.” Gene was very close to his younger half-brother Ambrose. Ambrose’s diary and papers are our primary source of information about Gene’s life. He apparently lived in (or near) New York City for most of his life. Ambrose often visited him there, when he was in town for business (AER diary). Trow’s Directory of Manhattan and Bronx Boroughs and the City of New York of 1911/12, lists Eugene Ring, Jr. as “president” of an unspecified company at 134 W 49th Street. His home was in White Plains (Trow). An affidavit, which was signed by Gene on April 22, 1926, lists him as an “Agt of Colonial Scale Co /223W 106th / New York, N.Y.” A letter from Gene to Ambrose, dated October 15, 1940, was sent from New York City.

Gene also owned a home called the “shack” in Basin, Montana. Ambrose and his mother, Emma (Hunt) Ring, spent the summer at the “shack” in 1897. Photographs of the home show two large log cabins, which are connected to each other at the ends. There also appears to be a stable, or corral, attached to the home in the rear. Eugene was apparently affiliated with several mines in the area (he may have owned them). In June, 1902, Ambrose “Worked for Gene in Mines,” in Sheridan, Montana.

Gene was interested in the family genealogy. He wrote a letter to Ambrose & Grace Ring, which describes his genealogical research in Cornwall-on-the-Hudson, New York (Eugene Jr.). His research, however, deals primarily with another line of Rings, which is not related to our line.

Gene spent his last years in the Masonic House, in Utica, New York. This was a retirement or nursing home, for elderly Masons. Gene was very ill towards the end of his life. On October 27, 1948, Ambrose received a wire, telling him that Gene’s condition was critical. Gene “rallied a while but was in coma or semi-conscious at the end.” He died at 6:20 AM on the twenty-ninth, while Ambrose was traveling to be at his side. His death certificate listed “hardening of arteries, senility & enlarged prostate as causes of death.” Ambrose handled Gene’s personal property, which consisted of clothes, “personal papers, field & opera glass,” two old watches, and “some cuff” links.” According to Gene’s wishes, he was cremated and buried in the “Hand family plot at Bay Shore,” on Long Island.

Eugene Ring, Jr. — November 4, 1858 to October 29, 1948

From *New York Times* electronic search in 2004 by Steven Ring: April 9, 1896, p. 11: New Corporations—J. Corbett & Co. of New-York, to carry on business of house moving, &; capital, \$5,000. Directors-James Corbett, Eugene Ring of New-York City, and Eugene Ring, Jr. of Baton Mon.

From June 5, 1897, *Basin Progress*, Eugene ring was transacting business in Butte, Tuesday and Wednesday.

1897, July 10, *Basin Progress*, Mrs. Eugene Ring (Sr.) of New York city arrived here Saturday and will spend the summer in Montana with her tow sons, Eugene and Charles Ring. She is accompanied by her little son, Ambrose ring.

1897, September 4, *Basin Progress*, Phantom Party: The phantom party given at the home of Mr. (Eugene) Ring last Thursday night was one of the most pleasant social events that has occurred in Basin for a long time. Mrs. Eugene Ring, (Sr.) of New York, accompanied by her little son Ambrose, has been visiting her son the past two months, and as it was know that the lady was intending to leave shortly for her home in the East, several friends concluded that they would give them a surprise party. A phantom party was decided upon, and accordingly about forty persons gathered at the home of Mr. and Mrs. W. D. Field, Thursday evening, and, dressed in sheets and pillow cases, marched to Mr. Ring's house. The ghosts were admitted and with much ceremony introduced themselves, after which the fun began and the evening was most enjoyably spent in social games, dancing, singing and other amusements. Elegant refreshments were served at 12 o'clock, shortly after which the guests took their departure for home, thanking their host for the pleasant time they had enjoyed. Those present were: Mr. and Mrs. Rose Cartee; Mr. and Mrs. L. D. Kent; Mr. & Mrs. H. C. Hollenbeck; Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Hewett; Mr. and Mrs. W. D. Field; Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Justison; Mr. and Mrs. Zeph Lagasse; Mr. & Mrs. Southworth; Mesdames Boulware, Claffin, Baker and Freeborn; Misses Jennie Axtell, Sarah Axtell, Tots Taylor, Sarah Hewett, Dovie Boulware, Viola Southworth, Blanche Southworth, Gertrude Southworth, Irene LaFaille, Bessie Hollenbeck, Kuhwarth and Meyer; Messrs James Glass, Alex Glass, H. T. Hoadley, J. B. Emerson, H. L. Hughes, Dr. D. E. Rainville and Masters Frank Glass and Mortie Freeborn.

Mrs. Ring left for her home in the East, Friday morning, expressing herself as being highly pleased with her Montana visit.

NOTE: Mrs. Eugene ring, Sr. and Ambrose Ring made a trip to Yellowstone Park in August from Butte.

October 29, 1912, p. 13: Eugene Ring, Sr., formerly paying teller in the Bowery Bank, died yesterday at his home, 20 Quimby Avenue, White Plains. Mr. Ring was born in Kingston, N.Y., 85 years ago. He is survived by his wife, a daughter, and three sons.

NOTE FROM TERRY HALDEN: We now have a fairly accurate picture of what Eugene was doing when he came out west, first to Butte and then on to Basin and eventually Whitehall. He certainly wasn't one to get his hands dirty in actual mining (Although he was first listed as a miner in the city directory). He also didn't have enough capital to develop a property, although with his connections in New York you would have thought that he could have raised the investment monies, especially for a property such as the 'Golden Sunlight'. He seemed content to wheel and deal in properties on paper, as none of the mines that he owned could I find any production records, with the exception of one, and that was after Eugene sold it, and was only a few hundred tons of ore.

At Butte, once I established Eugene's buying and selling habits I quit, (you will see why when you receive the copies of the deeds). After his first few mine purchases, Eugene realized it was no ones business but his as to the dollar amount he was spending and making and as a result conducted his transactions for the proverbial 'dollar'. But on his first transactions, he was spending big bucks for 1890. It's your job to find out where he got his money before he came out west.

Eugene Ring, Jr. — November 4, 1858 to October 29, 1948

TIME LINE

1858, November 4, **Eugene Ring, Jr.** born to Eugene, Sr. and Sarah Hand Ring. First child. Called Gene. Appeared to live and was born in New York City.

1870, U. S. Federal Census, Eugene Ring, Jr., age 11 attend school, birthplace NY, home in 1870, Morrisania, Westchester, New York, white, male.

1873, February 7, Sarah A. Hand Ring, Eugene's mother died.

1880, June, The City of New York Census, SS 135 St. Alexander and Willis Avenues, Eugene, Jr. 21.

1886 or 1887 Eugene Ring Sr. family moved to Tarrytown, in Westchester County, New York.

Appears to have been in New York from 1858 to 1890, 32 years of which most of that time would have been growing up and going to school. Would have had 10 to 14 years to work and make money which he needed for his next part of life—investing in mining as a speculator.

Question: What did Eugene Jr. do in New York to make money and why did he move to Butte/Basin, Montana to speculate in mining and real estate?

1890/91 Eugene Ring, Jr. listed as miner at Forbis Building in Polk's Butte City Directory.

Spent his time in Butte and Basin except while in Goldfield, Nevada in 1905.

1908, Butte City Directory says Eugene Ring, Jr. removed to New York. However the 1909 shows him back.

1912, August 8: **EUGENE RING JR. now listed as a single man living in Charleston, S. Car.**, sells to Ruth Sultzer and Mary Sultzer, for \$175, all his interest in the 'Buster Extension' mine. **NOTE: There is no record of Eugene ever living in Charleston, South Carolina.**

Appears to have spent his time as a mining & real estate speculator in Butte/Basin area from 1890 to 1908 for sure a total of 18 years but we have sales of mines up to 1917.

1914, June 8, Emily Welcome, as administratrix of the estate of John B. Welcome sold to A. J. McKay 2/8 interest, and to EUGENE RING JR. 1/8 interest in numerous mining properties in the Whitehall area, including the 'Sunlight' and 'Golden' lodes, along with various mill sites in the same area.

1917, Dec. 1, EUGENE RING JR. of New York, sells all of his mining interests by means of a Quit Claim to A. J. McKay, for \$5.00

Question: What did Eugene Jr. do after returning from Montana to make money and finish his life?

1911/12 Trows Directory of Manhattan and Bronx Boroughs and the City of New York, listed Eugene Ring Jr. as president of an unspecified company at 134 W 49th Street. His home was in White Plains.

1926, Affidavit signed by Eugene Ring, Jr., lists him as an "Agent of Colonial Scale Co, 223 W. 106th New York.

1940, October 15, Letter to Ambrose Ring from Eugene Ring Jr. was sent from New York City.

1948, October 29, Ambrose diary. Gene (Eugene Ring, Jr.) died at Masonic Home New York at 6:20 a.m. I left by plane 1:30 a.m. 29th (had wire that he was in critical condition on 27th) Supper in Utica that evening. November 1, Masonic service at Utica for Gene - left for New York 2 p.m. - body to be cremated - ashes to Bay Shore, Long Island for burial in Hand plot. Spent evening with Jo in New York. November 2 Mincola - drove up and saw Aunt Vevi in afternoon. November 3 to Bridgeport p.m. night at Clinton's. November 5 left New York arrived Tucson on 8th - 7 a.m. November 8 Aunt Stella Oaks died at Ellas - 5 a.m. - stroke uncon. at end.

Eugene Ring, Jr. — November 4, 1858 to October 29, 1948

Pictures of Eugene Ring, Jr.



1904



1906 Jr.



Sr. Jr.



1906



1897

Eugene Ring, Jr. — November 4, 1858 to October 29, 1948

Letter of Eugene Ring to A. E. and G. H. Ring

New York City, October 15, 1940

Dear Ambrose and Grace:

This is a beautiful Sunday morning, on the banks of the Hudson. I believe you will be interested in the story of a sail I took recently and a day spent on it's picturesque banks at Cornwall . which joins West Point on the North on the slopes of Storm King.

From the town square, I walked north on Hudson Ave., nearly a mile to the "Old Ring Homestead": fine old time building. A sign informed me that it was built in 1752 and was now being cared for by the lady's town and homestead committee. It is sometimes referred to as the Sands .Ring homestead. The Sands were Quakers. Squire Ring and Catherine Sands were the first couple married in the new Quaker meeting house .their first meetings were held at the homestead.

Before the Revolution, Robert E. Ring's grandfather kept a store here and during the war, it was a guard house. In later years, Robert E. Ring was proprietor of the Lawrence House, a summer resort. (Robert Clinton Ring will report later on).

I went from the homestead to a heavily timbered lot of about two acres on the same roadway. In one corner, hidden by the trees, was the Ring-Sands cemetery .about 70 ft. square, enclosed buy a fine iron picket fence. The lot is cared for by the town of Cornwall.

Capt. Nathaniel Ring built the docks at Cornwall and ran a sloop to New York. Some of these dates I got from the "History of Orange County".

I cannot imagine what enticed the little colony to land on the rocky and heavily wooded slopes of Storm King. I've read that the first two years, they found it so hard going that some left Cornwall, and found a better outlook at Rhinebeck.

Christopher and Marie Ring, who owned the old Bible, were among these (who went to Rhinebeck) and the record of births begins with Koonrath, 1746.

When you come on next springtime, perhaps you will enjoy a sail to Cornwall.

Love to you both,

Gene

Note by Ambrose E. Ring, Oct. 21, 1940

The above letter was written by Eugene Ring, Jr., son of Eugene Ring Sr. the branch of the family that moved to Rhinebeck is the one I am familiar with and the graves of some are in the old cemetery at Rhinebeck. They intermarried with the Stickle, Fellows & Shook families.

Ambrose Ring

Note: Not "our Ring family."

Basin, Montana — History from the Internet

Basin, like Boulder and Cataract, dates from the 1860's, and its first cabins were those of miners who built at the mouth of Basin Creek, beside the Boulder River. As soon as the rich placers played out, the miners searched for the source of the gold and around 1870 found outcroppings on the surrounding mountain slopes. From these the lode mines of the district were developed. With the Butte-Boulder stage road running through the canyon past the mouth of the creek, and with prospectors exploring the forested hillsides in the upper portion of Basin Gulch, the small cluster of log cabins at the stream's mouth became the nucleus of a new town named Basin City, founded in 1880 by Lawson and Allport, who had mining interests in the vicinity.

The town grew slowly, for although the hills were full of prospectors, the men were without capital and could not launch big scale operations. It did, however, become the rival of Cataract and in time absorbed it. Between 1870 and 1890 Basin was an active camp with plenty going on but toward the end of the century, high smelting charges and the low price of silver forced even the large operators to shut down. Between 1897 and 1917 many of the mines were idle, though the estimated production of the district, prior to 1904 was \$8,000,000.

When the Eva May, one of the district's oldest mines, was equipped with a concentrator in 1905, a brief boom followed. Mines were reopened and only a scarcity of wagons in which to haul ore to the plant kept the concentrator from running to capacity. The Bullion mine of the Cataract Mining Company, which paid \$17,000 in wages in a single month, shipped one or more cars of concentrates daily to the M. O. P. and Washoe smelters in Butte.

During this flurry of prosperity, water mains were laid throughout Basin's several streets and a 30-inch flume was constructed, which brought water from Basin and Cataract Creeks to a storage reservoir in the hills above the settlement. The overflow was utilized in the concentrator of the reduction plant.

The town had several bad fires, the last one occurring in 1893. Each time it rebuilt more substantially than before, so that in 1905 it contained four rooming houses, one exclusive butcher shop, one millinery shop, one painter and paper hanger, one plumber, two confectionery stores, and a bowling alley. There was also a drug store owned by Dr. Rainville, who was the physician and surgeon; and there was one dentist. Three hotels, and one bath house, three grocery stores, one shoe shop, one cigar shop, two blacksmith shops, one bank, and one newspaper - the *Basin Progress and Mining Review* catered to the population of 1,500. John Baskier, livery stable owner, was chief of the Volunteer Fire Department. The town had no theatre but used the Eagles' Hall for road shows. It was short on churches, too, with the Presbyterians the only denomination owning a building. Secret societies were represented by Masons, Odd Fellows, Woodmen, and Eagles. The Basin Brewery, which was proud of its ten-ton ice machine, produced fifty barrels of beer a day and boasted that its product was sold in Butte, Meaderville, Anaconda, Jefferson Island, and Boulder, as well as in Basin's twelve saloons. J. P. Mulcahy, one of the saloon proprietors, a busy and versatile man, also took "photographs and operated the Helper mine." The 1905 article, from which the above data was obtained, mentions that "Basin people want a new depot and want it bad . . . Basin shipped \$40,000 of freight last month, yet the railway won't put in a telephone even."

Two prominent mines, the Katy and the Hope, contributed greatly to the growth and economic status of Basin. The Glass Brothers were the first to work these properties. During the winter of 1892 they and B. R. Young erected a mill at the Hope mine and started operations the following spring. In 1893, the brothers commenced work on the Katy, the adjoining property, and after a year's development of the mine, they organized the Basin & Bay State Mining Company in which they retained a controlling interest. The Katy mill ran successfully until a heavy flow of underground water drowned the mine. Time and money spent in draining the workings convinced the company that the mill's capacity should be increased from 150 to 350 tons per day. The enlarged mill had made but one successful run of ore when, on August 13, 1895, it, together with the hoisting plant and the shaft, was destroyed by fire. Through quick action by those in charge, no men were trapped underground and no lives were lost. Perhaps the only objects saved from the holocaust were two iron cuspidors which were carefully carried from the burning building by one of the most conservative of the office force and safely deposited a quarter of a mile from the flames. Through this catastrophe, the Glass brothers lost control of the property

For several years the plant was idle, until in 1905 the M. O. P. concentrator in Meaderville burned down, and its owners came to Basin and as the Basin Reduction Company took over the smelter and concentrator. The new owners spent \$500,000 enlarging the plant to a 1500-ton capacity and equipping it with 94 jigs and 110 tables, chiefly Wilfley. The tailings were run, dried, and shipped out by rail. The *Butte Evening News* commented on this enterprise: "The grind of the jigs and the swish of the Wilfleys sent a new thrill through the old camp. During the past month the payroll of the territory immediately tributary to Basin footed up a total of more than \$50,000. There is only one vacant house in town and it is located in the river and is not tenable."

Basin, Montana — History from the Internet

The Hope gold mine, which adjoined the Katy, was active until April, 1896, when its concentrator caught fire. In the conflagration, seven miners died of suffocation, including the foreman Martin Buckley, who went down the shaft to rescue those trapped below ground. After the fire the mine closed down and its shaft and workings filled with water. The property was idle for nearly twenty-two years.

A story of high-grading at the Hope mine is told in the *Anaconda Standard* of January 26, 1902, and is as elusive and improbable a tale as any connected with lost mines. It begins: "Somewhere near the village of Basin, near the Hope mine, lies a powder can full of gold. It was cached more than five years ago among the rocks." Apparently, a rich strike was made in the Hope mine and a streak of almost pure gold found at the 200 foot level. No word of its discovery got to the office of the owners and the miners each day brought up sacks of ore which contained nuggets of gold, almost pure. . . . Some say the miners who knew of the streak carried sacks of the ore up among the hills and in huge mortars beat the gold from the rock. An accident revealed all.

"One day, a little girl, picking raspberries in the hills, discovered a mortar and pestle and by its side, a powder can filled with yellow sand, hidden securely among the rocks." It was too heavy for her to lift but she "played with the implements and went home and forgot the incident." Her father, needing a mortar, said in her presence that he would have to buy one, whereupon she told him she knew of one and that near it stood "a big can full of pretty yellow sand. . . . The next day he went to the spot she had described and found the mortar and pestle but the can was not there. A huge mass of rock farther up the hill had been loosened during the night and had crashed down" covering part of the ground. Although he hunted for days, he never found the gold dust.

The most conspicuous ghost of big mining in Basin is the empty, argus-eyed Jib mill across the Boulder River from the town. The 300-ton mill which dates back to the 1900's, stands on the site of the Katy concentrator. The Butte and Superior Mining Company made use of the buildings and some of the machinery between 1909 and 1912, treating zinc ore from their Black Rock mine by the froth flotation process. This method was new to the western mining world, so when B. H. Nutter, chief engineer for Minerals Separation, Ltd., of London, visited the plant in 1910 he was insistent upon seeing the mill. Upon his return, he reported to his company that their patent to the process was being infringed upon. A lawsuit, which involved several western mining companies affiliated with the D. C. Jackling interests, followed and was not settled until 1922 by each company's payment of \$5,000,000 to the English firm. In 1912, the Butte & Superior Company closed the Basin mill and moved their operations to Butte.

In 1917 Marcus L. Hewitt, a former banker and merchant in Basin, and A. B. Spriggs, former lieutenant governor of Montana, with their associates, incorporated the Jib Mining Company and at the same time leased the Hope property, with the intention of unwatering the shaft and cleaning up the mill.

The Jib Mining Company was later re-incorporated as the Jib Consolidated Mining Company, and under the new management several of the old mines, such as the Hope and the Katy were reopened. By May, 1924, quantities of high-grade gold had been encountered and reserve bodies of ore blocked out "in excess of \$9,000,000." During this prosperous period the company worked three shifts and employed 175 men.

Within two years gold ore totaling \$1,700,000 was recovered from the Hope, Katy, and White Elephant, and as production grew, Basin's population rose from a mere handful to a thousand. Both the Miners' and the Smeltermen's Unions were strong, and the town felt assured of a stability it had never known. Then stock market manipulations and mismanagement caused the Jib property to shut down and the boom was over.

Basin is still marking time awaiting a new strike of major proportions. In the meantime, more than 200 people live in comfortable homes that were built years ago.

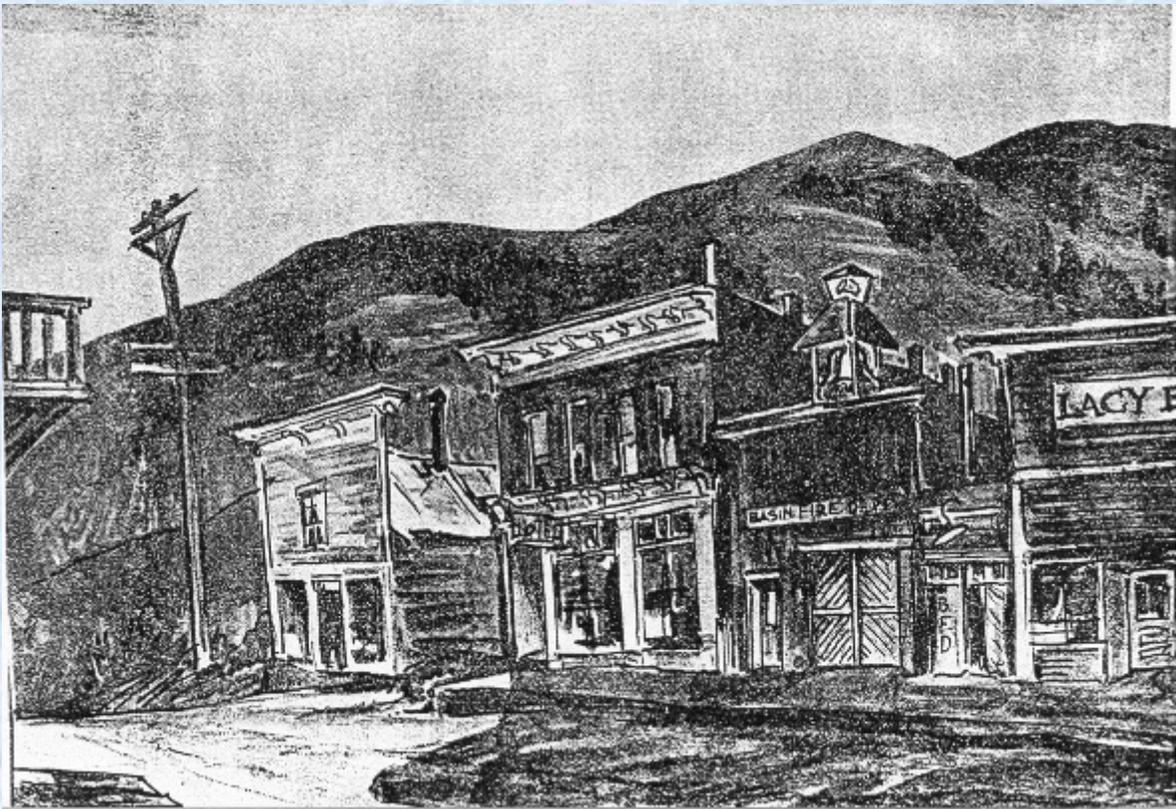
As I drove away toward Butte I took one last look at the gaunt Jib mill where I had been told by an enthusiastic old-timer, "it was a common occurrence for a foreman to put his hand into a jig and pull out a handful of gold nuggets."

The highway to Butte follows Bison Creek much of the way. The Continental Divide, which is only 6,354 feet in elevation at this point, is crossed with scarcely a glance at the marker. The approach to the big city of mines is through a bare canyon. Suddenly, Butte sprawls over the barren hills directly ahead - a tangle of headframes and stacks, shafthouses and dumps, and miles of tightly-packed houses.

Basin, Montana — History from the Internet



Jib Mill above, Main Street and Fire Station below, Basin, Montana.



Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Ellen Rae Thiel, Boulder Community Library, 202 South Main, Boulder, MT 59632-0589 in Jefferson County, 406-225-3241.

I am sending you a copy of a chapter in a book that our Genealogy Society sells. This book is "Boulder: Its Friends and Neighbors" and was written by Olive Hagadone of Boulder. She wrote this in the mid 1980's and it was published in our weekly newspaper. She since gave our society the rights to re-type and publish it. She has since died and she did so many historical things for our county.

CHAPTER 9 BASIN

Surnames: ALLEN, ALLPORT, ANDERSON, ATWATER, AXTELL, BARQUIST, BASKIER, BASSETT, BECK, BERENDES, BERRY, BREEN, BROWN, BUCKLEY, CALVIN, CARLISLE, CARLSON, COLLINS, CONCANNON, DRISCOLL, FIEDELL, FRANKLIN, GLASS, HALL, HAWLEY, HEINZE, HEWETT, HOPKINS, HOSSFELD, JACKSON, KOSOLA, KLINE, LARSON, LAWSON, LEARY, MILLER, MILLONIG, MURRAY, OSBORNE, RAINVILLE, RIEDEL, RENAUX, ROBERTSON, RULE, SCHAKENBACH, SOCKERSON, SPONHEIM, SULLIVAN, TINDALL, WALDIE, WALLIN, WEBER, WHITELEY, WILCOX,

Basin City was founded by Lawson & Allport, a mining company in 1880 at the mouth of Basin Creek. Probably no mining town in Montana has had so many ups and downs without degenerating into a real ghost town. It has always been such an interesting area that it deserves a great deal more research and documentation. Maybe someone will record the events in detail and include stories about the many interesting people who have lived there. I hope so.

Prospectors had worked placers as early as 1860 along Basin Creek, but the area was virtually inaccessible, and when gold was discovered in Alder Gulch, these mines were passed over for an area where gold was easiest to get out, waiting for the era of increased production as a result of new machinery and new development.

From the time that gold and silver ore mills were set up, Basin started a slow, steady growth. The business district consisted, in 1860, of two saloons run by Thomas Bassett and Truman Hopkins; Amos Calvin had a hotel; T. F. Murray, general merchandise; and D. D. Jackson was the postmaster. A stage and freight line was operating regularly between Butte and Boulder. In the late 1880's a passable road was built seven miles from Basin into the mountains up Basin Creek for a Helena company to enable them to work the placer diggings.

With the development of the Katie and Hope mines, Basin experienced its first boom and in May, 1894, The Sentinel reported that Basin contained four grocery stores, one drug store, two hotels, several restaurants, ten saloons, one bank with a capital of \$100,000, one bakery, three butcher shops and a weekly newspaper, The Basin Times, published by a stock company with James Brown as editor. The population was estimated at about 800 and new arrivals daily.

Along with the boom came Basin's first tragedy. On August 13, 1895, fire was discovered in the Katie mine at 3 o'clock in the afternoon over the Corliss engine room from no known cause.

For sometime after the mill had been built, there was a long delay in profitable operation of the mine while a drift at the 300 foot level to connect with the east end line, dividing the Katie from the Hope. It was this shaft and drift that saved many working in the depths. One of the owners, Alex Glass, climbed down to the 100 foot level where nine men were working and notified them of their danger. All of them climbed down to the 300 foot level, through the drift and up the shaft to safety. Twenty-six men were working at the 300 level and didn't realize that the fire was above them until they saw burning brands falling down the shaft, and immediately made their escape.

The mill, built at a cost of \$100,000 was determined a total loss. One-third of the property was owned by the Basin & Bay State Company, having been purchased for \$30,000, and paid for. The other two-thirds was owned by the American Mining Company until sold to the Glass Brothers for \$75,000. There was a balance of \$47,000 on the contract, with payments of \$2,000 a month. American Mining Company offered to pay off the Katie's indebtedness if Glass Brothers defaulted; however, Glass brothers stated they had no intention of defaulting, because they had spent over 150,000 in the development, and James Glass immediately started east to raise money to rebuild.

It wasn't until 1897 that Basin & Bay State Mining Company agreed to rebuild the concentrate with a capacity of 500 tons. A 100-ton smelter was also in the pans and C. M. Allen, formerly of Butte & Boston was hired to superintend the construction. The plant would cost between \$250,000 and \$300,000. When about \$800,000 had

Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Ellen Rae Thiel, Boulder Community Library, 202 South Main, Boulder, MT 59632-0589 in Jefferson County, 406-225-3241.

gone into the enterprise, there arose a doubt on the part of eastern investors as to the management of the Glass Brothers and they were deposed. Suit was filed by the Glass Brothers and the Basin & Bay State was thrown into the hands of a receiver, F. C. Berendes of the Bank of Boulder. After a long period of litigation, the property was finally leased to Augustus Heinze of Butte for an annual rental of \$18,000. Its payroll was reported to be \$50,000.

Fire again struck in April, 1896, when the Hope hoist burned. Seven men, including John Buckley, the shift boss, were trapped in the shaft. In spite of the fact that the compressor was kept running in the hope that the miners would have fresh air, all efforts failed, and the bodies of the men were finally recovered. The mine was reorganized and capitalized for \$1,000,000 and a Mr. Franklin from Bingham Canyon, Utah, was placed in charge. The old shaft was re-timbered and anew shaft house and hoist put up. It reopened in November of 1896, but closed again, not to be reopened for twenty-two years.

After the closing of the Hope and the Katie, Basin was really in hard times. In 1900 business was very quiet and many buildings were unoccupied. Driscoll & Company furnished the necessities of life and Mrs. Concannon, with her daughter Jamie, were supplying the candy, nuts, cigars, etc. The men enjoyed sitting on the curb, watching the young ladies ride their bikes and the youngsters play ball. George Harry Hewett of Springfield, Mass., was in town in the interest of the stockholders of the Basin & Bay State Mining company and hopes were raised that the mines might reopen

Plans were under way for the big picnic that miners of Butte were having in Basin at their big pavilion and picnic grounds in August.

A week before the picnic, on August 15, 1900, fire destroyed the pavilion, and gossip had it that the building was fired to prevent W. A. Clark's employees from holding their picnic. If that were the case, someone was disappointed. The smoke had hardly cleared away before the citizens of Basin secured another site and ordered a large amount of lumber from Butte for the floor in the dance hall and everything was in readiness for the big picnic the following week.

Tragedy again struck Basin on May 7, 1901, when fire broke out in the rear of the union Hotel building, burning six buildings and causing another in the chain of events that has made the people of Basin believe that the place was unlucky. The Union Hotel was unoccupied, but had been operated by Louis Sponheim. Next was an unoccupied building owned by Milt Collins. Next, to the east was a building owned by Dr. Robertson of Boulder and occupied by Carlson & Anderson as a saloon. Next was a small building owned by Tom Murray and then a building owned by Dennis Driscoll. This was torn down to stop further progress of the fire. Several buildings on the opposite side of the street were scorched and all glass fronts broken. That side of the street was saved by the work of the fire department and their chemical extinguishers.

Everyone believed that the fire had been set deliberately and an arrest was made, but evidence was hearsay.

When the Montana Ore Purchasing Smelter in Meaderville was destroyed by fire, Augustus Heinze, the owner, moved his operation to Basin and set up the Basin Reduction Works. The new owners spent \$500,000 enlarging the plant and worked the tailings from the Hope and Katie, dumping the residue in the Boulder River. When the river turned milky-white, a group of Boulder Valley ranchers forced Heinze to build a tailing pond.

With the coming of the Basin Reduction Company, another era of prosperity came to Basin. The company decided to light the town, and work began in setting poles and stringing wire. Anyone in Basin could have electricity installed in their homes, just for asking for it. Most of the buildings remained from the fire had been either rebuilt or replaced, and most were occupied.

On November 3, 1903, two little boys playing with matches, started a fire that burned over half of Basin's business district. The old vacant restaurant building was soon in flames and spread to the next building, a two-story frame building owned by Leary & Sullivan and occupied by Charles Whitely's saloon on the first floor and a lodge hall on the second floor.

The fire next caught the J. B. Breen building, occupied by Rankins Restaurant. The flames then leaped across the street at this point and set fire to a block owned by Milton Collins and Dr. Robertson, which was occupied by Axtell & Waldie Saloon, Joseph Breen's Meat Market and K. Weber's Dry Goods and Drug Store. The flames worked westward on both sides of the street, consuming the Basin Hotel, John Wallin's Shoe Store and

Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Ellen Rae Thiel, Boulder Community Library, 202 South Main, Boulder, MT 59632-0589 in Jefferson County, 406-225-3241.

Sockerson's Saloon, a paint shop, and one empty building, and the saloon of Will Axtell on the south side of the street. A wide street and vacant lot stopped the fire at this point.

On the north side of the street, flames were stopped at the brick building of Sponheim and Rule after consuming their real estate office and a building owned by Rule & Tindall. The fire also worked east from the starting point, destroying George Beck's bakery, Millonig's Saloon, a furnishing store of M. Fiedell and the residence of Truman Hopkins. It was stopped at this point only by tearing out a building and with the fire equipment of the concentrator. Total estimated loss was about \$40,000, with only about half covered by insurance.

Instead of throwing in the towel, Basin, by now having learned to roll with the punches, began rebuilding. A group of Basin people, headed by W. Rule, G. N. Osborne, P. Waldie, Hayes Axtell, J. C. Whiteley, W. Kline and Frank Schakenbach incorporated the Basin Brewing Company for \$20,000, and erected a brewery about a mile north of Basin. The machinery was purchased from the Vilter Manufacturing Company of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and the brewery produced 50 barrels a day. Its beer went to Butte, Meaderville, Anaconda and Boulder, besides furnishing the brew for Basin saloons.

A water system for the town was built and mains laid throughout the streets. Water came from streams in the Basin and Cataract districts through a 30-inch flume to a storage reservoir. This system served the community well - except in the winter, when it was inclined to freeze up - until it was rebuilt with a WPA grant in 1939. In the 1970's, a new, completely modern water system was built.

Growth was rapid and by 1905, its population of 1500 was served by several rooming houses, a butcher shop, millinery shop, paper hanger and painter, a plumber, two confectionery stores and a bowling alley. Dr. Rainville, physician and surgeon, also had a drug store. There were three hotels, three grocery stores, a shoe shop, a cigar store, two blacksmith shops, a bank and a newspaper, The Basin Progress, John Baskier, chief of the Volunteer Fire Department, also operated a livery stable. The Presbyterian church shared a pastorate with Boulder. Several lodges were active - Eagles, Mason, Odd Fellows and Woodmen. A school house with all eight grades was full.

In 1908, T. J. Renaux and Richard Berry received the bid for building a jail, and Pauly Jail Company of St. Paul, furnished 5 cells, 2 doors and 3 windows.

This boom, also, was short lived. In 1910, the Hewett State Bank failed and Alvin Berry, who was one of the directors, was appointed receiver. Under his receivership, depositors were repaid 100 percent, the final payment being made on December 16, 1911.

Otto Riedel closed his newspaper, The Basin Progress, and moved with all his equipment to Mullan, Idaho.

The Basin Reduction Company continued to operate, with the main supplier, the Butte & Superior Copper company managed by Max Atwater. Two hundred tons of ore were put through the mill daily and regular shipments of one or two cars a day, valued at about \$1800 a car, were going to the Bartlesville, Oklahoma, smelters.

Atwater was a 1902 graduate of Colorado School of Mines and had worked with mining companies in Colorado, Oregon, South American, and Mexico. Following his employment with the Butte & Superior, he set up a new mill at Basin to work the tailings of former operations, a project that proved so successful that he set up mills later at the old Alta at Wickes and in Butte. He also set up an ore plant in Basin for the treatment of Zinc, which was receiving a lot of attention at the time.

His wife, Mary, gained fame in her own right as a weaver. She wrote and published several books on the subject and her fabrics were in demand as far away as New York City and Paris. Their son Montgomery, a Harvard graduate, besides operating a fox farm near Basin, was considered an expert on wildlife. He wrote many articles, both technical and fictional, that were published in *AOutdoor Life* and other sports magazines of the day.

The economy of Basin seemed to be determined by the type of mineral that was in favor at a particular time. First, gold; then copper; then zinc; then back to gold again at the close of World War I, when foreign countries were looking to gold to pay their war debts. It was at this time that Marcus Hewett got a lease on the Hope and Katy properties and the Jib Mining Company began.

Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Ellen Rae Thiel, Boulder Community Library, 202 South Main, Boulder, MT 59632-0589 in Jefferson County, 406-225-3241.

Hewett had been a resident of Basin since about 1897, primarily interested in mining development. In 1904 he was elected a member of the State Legislature.

It was a year before these mines were in shape to ship any ore, but the first two carloads were valuable loads, one worth \$9,000 and the other, \$15,000. A large compressor was installed which lifted 1700 gallons of water per minute from the depths of the mines. Soon the Jib was shipping 100 tons of ore daily and employed 100 men.

It was taking a tremendous amount of money to keep the Jib running and equipping it with a modern plant. It was Hewett's job to make many trips around the country, trying to raise the capital. It was reported that he was on such a trip when he was stricken with a heart attack in Scranton, Pennsylvania, from which he died in 1926.

The Jib went through hundreds of thousands of dollars and several owners, but was not able to operate profitably, and it reverted to the County for taxes. Jefferson County finally made a deal with a Seattle group, headed by Roy Miller, and the first payment on the taxes of \$5,580 was made. In 1935 W. S. Barquist of Seattle took over the Jib and installed a crusher in the main shaft of the White Elephant. The ore was crushed there and hauled across the river to the Jib mill. Finally, in 1940, Barquist dismantled the Jib, then known as the Jefferson Development Company. The 300 ton flotation milling plant went to the Mercury Corp. Of American, near Everett, Washington. Other equipment in the mine and mill was sold to the Washington Machinery and Storage Company of Seattle.

There was a resurgence of prosperity in the 1930's, due to work on other mines in the area. The Basin Miners Union, with a membership of 350, was organized in 1935 and purchased the old Basin Hardware building from Alvin Berry.

The Eagles Lodge, with a large membership including some from Boulder, was active. In 1937, the Boulder-Basin Post of the Veterans of Foreign Wars was organized with William S. Barquist, commander; Glenn Hall, Senior Vice Commander; William Wilcox, Junior Vice Commander; James K. Carlisle, Officer of the Day, The Trustees were Louie Larson, Fred Hossfeld, and James Hawley.

In 1933, a CCC camp on Basin Creek was established, home to 200 young men from Brooklyn, who learned to talk ABasinese. @ Matt Kosola was in charge of the commissary. Ice for the camp was produced naturally in the Bullion Mine and Last Chance Tunnel.

It wasn't all work and no play in Basin. They always had a baseball team ready to compete at other towns. Card parties were enjoyed as were dances, which were often benefit affairs to help someone less fortunate.

After forty hectic years Basin didn't die - it just Asettled in. @ It is now a quiet little village, with new homes interspersed among old log cabins, occupied by people who wouldn't consider living any place else. But if you get the chance, stop there awhile and listen. With a little imagination, you can hear the big ore wagons rumbling out of the mountains, pulled by four horse teams, with their harness leather squeaking as they strained against their tugs? The trains really whistled and the sounds from the mill hang in the air.

Ellen Rae Thiel Boulder, Montana

Basin, Montana — 2007

FROM: Ellen Rae Thiel, Boulder Community Library, 202 South Main, Boulder, MT 59632-0589 in Jefferson County, 406-225-3241.

Basin: It is a neat little town but somewhat strange. In the 1970's it pretty much became the hippy village of Montana and a bunch of bikers from Anaconda moved in and lots of bad things happening. Along with this of course were the old timers who were still mining - most of their wives working in Boulder or elsewhere. Then it had a lot of strange - I guess to be honest - lesbians lived there and they actually rejuvenated the fire department - it was mostly all women volunteer crew. Started fixing the town up a little and many of them were artists. Then they combined with several other artists in neighboring towns (Boulder, Butte, Helena, and others) and formed a non profit group and started up an Artists refuge in one of the old abandoned buildings (an old bank) and offered artist all over the world to come and live for from a month to a year for a small stipend and free housing. This has been a huge success! So, I think it is a great little town. I have attended several events held there and am always amazed that the old miner timers, etc. and new different artsy type all seem to get along and work to better the town. Mostly, anyway. There is still some mining going on in the area. They also have a Uranium Radon Health mine that draws many people from all over in the summer. There are about 5 of these health mines in the Boulder Basin area which do a pretty good business during the summer and fall months. Ellen Rae Thiel

Basin, Montana — 1897 Photos from Ambrose Ring



The Basin Shack—1897. Owned by Eugene Ring, Jr.



View from Basin Shack—1897.



Charles & Gene at the Shack—1897.



The Shack—1897.

NOTE from Terry Halden: Finally I positively located the location of the 'shack'. As suspected, it no longer exists, it is now a graveyard for rusted automobiles. However the view towards Basin is basically the same but the hill behind where the 'shack' was is now crowded with new growth trees. I believe the small shack in the 1906 photo may be either (1) A replacement cabin after the original 'shack' may have burned down, or, more likely, since the photographer was Ambrose, (2) The property that Eugene sold to Ambrose in 1901.

Basin, Montana — 2007 Photos from Terry Halden



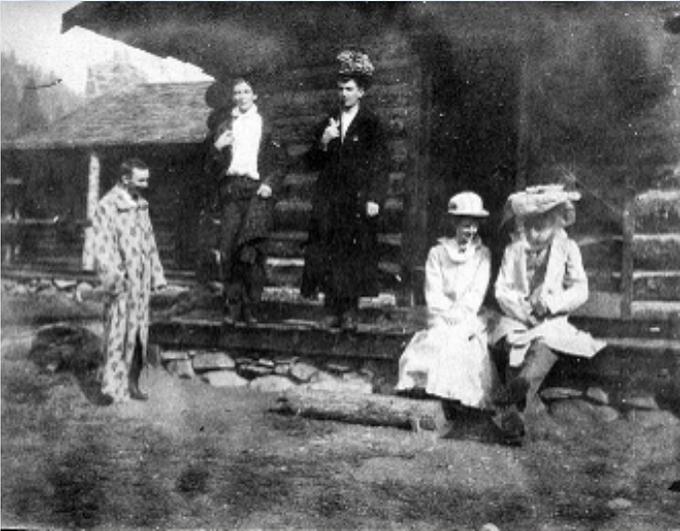
NOTE from Terry Halden: Enclosed are the four photos I took at the location of the 'shack'. It is now a dead car storage facility, (better known as a junk yard) and although my two photos of where the 'shack' was doesn't show it on the ground one can see the outline of the hill seen behind in the photos of the 'shack'. The hillside is now covered with new growth trees. However the view from the 'shack' is virtually unchanged.



The Shack—
1897.



Basin, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring



“Mornin” Basin—Aug. 1904.



“The Watermelon Hogs. Basin, Mont. 1904.



Charles, Mrs. Kerr, Mr. Kerr, A.E.R., Gene, Nr. D., Basin Montana, Aug. 1904.



A.E.R., Mr. Kerr, “Tiny”, Mrs. Kern, Gene, Basin Aug. 1904.



“Tiny,” Mrs. Kerr, Gene, Charles, Basin, Aug. 1904.



The Bunch up the Creek. Basin—Aug. 1904.

Basin, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring



“The Bunch,” Basin—Aug. 1904.



Mr. Kerr, Mr. D., Mrs. Kerr, Charles, Basin—Aug. 1904.



A Feast. Mr. D., Gene, Mrs. Kerr, Charles, Tiny, Mr. Kerr, Basin—Aug. 1904.



The Shack. Basin—1904.



Gene—Mr. D., Basin, Aug. 1904.



“Teasin,” Mr. Kerr, Charles, “Tiny,” Gene, Mrs. Kern

Basin, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring



“The Shack.” Basin, Aug. 1904.



Forest Fire up Basin Creek—1904.



Basin, Montana, 1904.



The Basin Concentrator. Basin—1904.



Ore bins—at Smelter Basin, Mont. 1904.



Basin Aug. 1906.

Basin, Montana — 1906 Photos from Ambrose Ring



The Basin Shack—1906.



The Ring Family Basin—1906.



The Basin Shack-1906



Basin—Aug. 1906.



On the Creek—Basin—1906.



Basin—Aug. 1906.

Butte, Montana — History from the Internet

Butte started as an outpost in a network of centers used by Chinese who came to mine gold and stayed to work on the railroads and start businesses. Two buildings, "Chong Tai Co." and "Mai Wah Noodles & Shop Suey," were built in 1890 and 1909 respectively. They were built by the Chinn family from the Canton Province of China. The buildings housed boarders, a noodle parlor, an herbalist, a grocery store, and a general store.

Butte's first prospectors were Chinese, finding bits of gold and silver. But copper was found in 1876. In a matter of weeks the miners shacks grew to a full town. A tent city of 300 grew into a boomtown of five banks, seven breweries, three cigar factories, and more than 100 saloons. In 1879 a fire wiped out the Butte business district, so the new city council passed an ordinance to ban wood frame structures. So the replacement buildings were stone and brick which remain today. Many of them have cornices and gargoyles. Because of the harsh winters the buildings were built close together so no one would have to walk far in the cold. Mineshafts were even sunk in people's yards.

One of the principal developers of copper mining was William A. Clark. Profits from mining built a mansion for him that took four years to build, between 1884 to 1888. It cost \$260,000. His was the first private home in the state to be declared a state historic monument. The house had eight fireplaces, French beveled glass and tiffany style stained glass windows, parquet floors, and twelve-foot ceilings.

By 1890 there were 23,000 people and Butte City was incorporated. More than \$1 million of ore was being mined per month. A Shortline railroad was established in 1892 to haul ore from the mines to the smelter in Anaconda, the first electrified railroad in the U.S. Butte also had the first labor union west of the Mississippi. Miners and laborers came from all over the world. Chinese and Jewish merchants came to town. The town's first mayor was Jewish. By the turn of the century, the government's fourth-largest immigration office was in Butte.

The St. Lawrence Church was built in 1897 through donations of miners and their families. It cost \$25,000. In 1906, Mr. Tolston, a European artist, painted forty frescoes on the ceiling and did paintings on the walls and in the sanctuary. In June of 1987 the church was given to the city of Walkerville after citizens worked to save it from destruction. In 1912, the Butte-Silver Bow Courthouse was built for \$482,000 nearly double the cost of the state capital in Helena. Built in beaux art style with spacious halls, it had wide marble staircases and a vaulted center court topped with a stained glass dome. When it was dedicated in 1912, Butte was the center of political and financial power.

By World War I, copper was even more in demand: every rifle cartridge contained an ounce of pure copper. The peak demand was 1917. There were 96,000 people then. A 1918 survey showed that 38 countries were represented in Butte. The seven slender smokestacks of Neversweat Mine were such a well known image that immigrants would arrive at Ellis Island knowing no English but carrying pictures of Neversweat. Immigrant officers would recognize it and get them on the right train.

Miners endured many illnesses. They inhaled dust from broken rock and contracted silicosis, a slow killer also known as miner's con or consumption. Pneumonia also killed many miners from exposure to extreme temperatures, from 100 degrees inside the mine to winter outside. There were cave-ins and other catastrophes. No one knows for sure how many men died in the Speculator Mine fire on July 8, 1917, but it was the worst hard rock mining disaster in the country killing at least 169.

By 1927 Anaconda Copper Mining Company owned virtually every mine on the hill and ruled Butte and most of the state. It was the fourth largest company on earth during Butte's heyday. They decided to go up against the unions. The unions were very strong in Butte led by the Western Federation of Miners, thought of as one of the strongest unions ever. The town's union tradition was so tenacious that it kept out the staunchly non-union McDonalds until 1985. A lynch mob hung Frank Little, an organizer for the radical Industrial Workers of the World. Clashes between Anaconda and the unions were fought in the streets with rocks and bottles and guns and dynamite.

Every few years a several month shutdown would happen due to strikes, low copper prices, or company efforts to break the union. The miners worked every hour of the day so every eight hours another shift hit the bars and brothels. Although the rest of the state had closing hours, Butte bars stayed open. The brothels were famous throughout the west from the parlors to the low rent "cribs" individual rooms just big enough for a cot and a door. One such row of cribs is an electrical shop on Mercury Street across from the old Dumas once a famous brothel and now an antiques shop. Butte brought keno to the U.S. adapting it from a Chinese gambling game. Butte also ended the anti-liquor crusading career of Carry Nation. Nation showed up with her ax in 1910 but she ran into May Maloy a barkeep and madam who beat her so badly that Carry fled town and retired for good.

Butte, Montana — History from the Internet

Today there are still many ethnic groups. There are about 150 Serbian families that celebrate eastern orthodox church in the language of the old country. Mexicans celebrate the Festival of Guadalupe in Spanish. The Jewish community is still large enough to maintain the elegantly restored 1903 vintage synagogue and to fly a rabbi up from L.A. once a month for Sabbath services in Hebrew. There are still Austrians, Italians, Finnish, and Scandinavians.

One of the worst environmental disasters is here in Butte too. Heavy metal tailings and arsenic laden smelter soot cover the land. The water is barely drinkable, the slag heaps are eroding into back yards, and the pit is filling with water at a rate of more than five million gallons a day already an 1,800 feet deep acid lake. The city lost 4,400 jobs in the 1980s though many did not leave the area.

The Butte Archives were established in 1981 by the Butte Historical Society and the Butte-Silver Bow Government to be repository of government documents. It accepts and preserves printed documents, photographs, and other material of historical significance that are donated by individuals, organizations, and businesses. The most widely documents used are the Sandborn fire insurance maps of 1884-1952. It has a complete collection of records of the Butte-Anaconda and the Pacific Railroad (B.A.&P.R.R.). It also has an extensive collection of area newspapers published between 1896 and 1962, including Butte Miner, Butte Daily Post, Montana Standard, Butte Intermountain, Anaconda Standard, Butte Evening News.

In 1985, Our Lady of the Rockies, a 90 foot statue was placed on the continental divide, the end result of a dream and six years work. She was placed on the east ridge overlooking Butte. Lighted and visible at night, she weighs 51 tons. The altitude at the base is 8,510 feet above sea level.

Butte has been recognized as a national Historic Landmark District by the U.S. Dept of the Interior; it is one of the largest districts in the nation with 4,500 buildings, second only to Lowell, Massachusetts.

The Battle of the Copper Kings — From the Internet

In the Wild West, everything was wild. The same is true in the city of Butte, Montana. Throughout the later half of the nineteenth century, political - rather than military - battles were all too common in the copper mining district around the Butte Hill. Money talks, and the three "Copper Kings" of Butte were determined to be heard.

The city of Butte", Butte, Montana, sits just west of the Continental Divide in the Rocky Mountains. In the mid 1800's miners from Virginia City, Montana, traveled throughout the area searching for their own gold claims. The first claim made around Butte and the Butte Hill was made in 1863-64 by a group of about seven men who placer mined along Silver Bow Creek. A gold boom surfaced in the newly named Butte City for the next two or three years; "by 1866, the entire creek channel from Silver Bow [City] to Butte was worked by a company of four to five men for each two-hundred-foot claim." However, Butte City's success as a gold-mining camp was short lived and most miners had left by 1870.

Among the thousands of miners who came to Butte's boom, some tried mining the quartz leads on Butte Hill. They knew that the black quartz was rich in both manganese and silver, had great value. They had no idea how to work them, however. Early developers of the "Parrot" mine were among the first vein miners in Butte. They found that the ore had fifty percent copper, but this was too hard to smelt. So, the founders erected a crude blasting furnace, but could not "flux" (work) the ore for smelting; the Butte ore was beyond any mining technology at the time. They finally gave up realizing that they had neither the tools nor the transportation to make a profit.

In 1874, William Farlin tested some of his ore from his "Asteroid" claim. He found it rich in silver and copper, so he relocated his claim on the last day of the year. A silver boom captured Butte, as new technology from Nevada's Comstock Lode was introduced. Meanwhile, progress on copper mining in Butte was being made. William A. Clark of Deer Lodge began accumulating claims in the Butte district by purchasing the Original, Colusa, Mountain Chief, and Gambetta claims. By 1874, Clark began developing these claims and was shipping the ore to Corine, Utah. The Colorado smelter soon formed the Colorado and Montana Smelting Company, and built a smelting facility in Butte in 1879. This greatly encouraged growth, as the cost of shipping non-processed ore was tremendous. In 1881, the Utah and Northern Railroad came to town which also greatly reduced shipping costs for Butte mining corporations.

In 1881, Marcus Daly sold his very profitable Alice silver mine and bought the Anaconda claim. This claim was relatively undeveloped claim, but it came to be the richest claim in Butte. Daly worked very hard for

Butte, Montana — History from the Internet

support of investors from San Francisco; this created interest in New York and Boston mining circles. In the end, Daly turned to San Francisco capitalists George Hearst, James Ben Ali Haggin, and Lloyd Tevis for financial support to build a large ore-processing plant, which without the ore had little value. Daly and his partners organized the Anaconda Mining Company, which rapidly accumulated the surrounding properties on Butte Hill, and at the same time planned the construction of a major concentrator and smelting facility twenty-six miles west of Butte along Warm Springs Creek.

All at the same time, the Butte silver industry grew extremely quickly. Mines were constructed at the Lexington and Bluebird mines. Sadly, however, the repeal of the Sherman Silver Purchasing Act in 1893 immediately halted the silver mines. The repeal meant that silver would no longer be used for currency. The decision devastated several mining camps, but Butte had its base-metal mines to fall back on.

Also in 1893, young F. Augustus Heinze came to Butte, and began one of the most sensational careers in the history of Butte. Heinze was a strong man, and citizens liked him immediately. He soon worked with the Boston and Montana Company, and by carefully plotting underground veins and talking to the right people, he soon came to know most all of Butte's mining structure. Several years later, Heinze purchased the Glengarry and the Estella mines which soon became big producers under his management. His profits were so great that he soon purchased the Rarus mine. He correctly figured that the Rarus claim held the eastward extension of the Anaconda mine of Daly's. His intelligence of mining soon paid off and Rarus soon became one of Butte's premier mines.

Within three decades, Butte had grown to the largest copper mining producer in the world. The electricity demand required copper wiring, and Butte's value rose. Also rising were Butte's "Copper Kings": Marcus Daly, William A. Clark, and Fritz Augustus Heinze. All three had their advantages. Marcus Daly was a mining genius. He knew all about where the veins would lead and therefore knew which claims to accumulate the best ore. William A. Clark had unlimited supporters, and this enabled him to accumulate claims and own the very best of mining technology. Fritz Augustus Heinze was very intelligent about mining, almost as much as Daly. Heinze was respected by the citizens of Butte for his intelligence. He had a way of talking and persuading people; he used this to win many court cases over mine claims. All three kings were very rich, and they wanted more. However, Daly and Clark decide that they wanted to own the government as well.

Marcus Daly was a man of the people. His political standpoint was to associate with the common folk and listen to their views. He spent many hours of the day talking and dining with his miners. Often Marcus would ride through town on his handsome black horse team from his home to the plant. His family was very important to him. Citizens of Butte and of Anaconda, the city built by Daly where his huge processing plant was located, loved Marcus Daly.

On the other hand, the upper class and the rich loved William A. Clark. Clark wanted to be a distinguished member of society, instead of being commonplace as he was born and raised. He spent most of his time with business partners and other aristocrats. Clark spent little time with his family; they often were shipped off to European vacations. He always tried to show his nobility and his enormous wealth.

Daly and Clark had just about one thing in common; they were both democrats. However, Daly could not support Clark's run for Montana Territory's run for congressional representative. So, Daly and his supporters compromised with the republican party by acting as a democrat under the Republican name; Daly's party soon became known as Daly Democrats. F. Augustus Heinze later joined forces with Clark in the democratic party. The "War of the Copper Kings" had begun.

Daly's supporters included all of his employees for he was a "man of the people." He had a strong support base and pretty much ruled the city politics of Butte and Anaconda. As a result, Clark's nomination for the representative seat was not passed.

When Montana became a state in 1889, the statehood had to be represented in Congress. Because of his defeat for congressional representative, William A. Clark was now more determined than ever to win the election for one of the two senate seats. In a special election in 1889, Republican fever swept Democratic Montana. Republicans occupied the US House seats for the state, and Democrats barely won the Governor's chair. More importantly, the Montana Senate was deadlocked with eight seats occupied by each party. Under the United States Constitution, the state senate was to decide on the US Senator seats. This extremely complicated matters. No laws were passed in the first congressional session, and no Senators were chosen. So each party held separate meetings to chose their own US Senators. The democrats chose William A. Clark and Martin Maginnis; the Daly democrats chose W.F. Sanders and T. C. Power. The struggle continued and cost the

Butte, Montana — History from the Internet

Treasure State representation in the Senate until 1895. William A. Clark did go to Washington in 1899 as a United States Senator. Clark became ill late as he got older and was unable to stay politically active. So, Heinze gradually took over as the Democratic leader of the Butte mining district. But soon, Daly would reign over Butte and Anaconda, and come to be in complete control of the area.

Daly and his business partners formed the Amalgamated Copper Company 1899. The corporation was made up of the huge Anaconda Copper Mining Company, the Washoe Copper Company, the Parrot Silver and Copper Company, and the Colorado Smelting and Mining Company. This newly formed company was run mainly by Marcus Daly, who said, "The Amalgamated wants to increase the capacity of its smelting works in Montana to handle the Butte product. We want to condense those works so that one great organization will handle it and our railroad facilities and everything will be the most economical" . It was decided that the huge company would be based in Anaconda.

The Amalgamated soon owned several Boston smelters and processors, which only added to the Butte, Anaconda, and Pacific Railroad; the huge lumber company owned by Daly; the gigantic Washoe Reduction Works; and all of the many rich Butte copper, zinc and magnesium mines. Employees of the firm totaled 6060, compared to Clark's 453 employees.

Heinze now joined Clark as a natural ally, to battle the economic war between Daly's Amalgamated and the independent firms. Clark used the friendly legislature in Washington, DC, to make profitable operation in Montana as difficult as possible. Heinze's weapon was further control over local governments, especially courts, in Silver Bow County. He often used his charm to fight law suits against the Amalgamated, most of which he won. However, the new partner of the Amalgamated, Standard Oil, was no stranger to political battles. Also, the huge employee base prevented any sneaky moves by Heinze or Clark. Daly and the Amalgamated were sure to control Butte. Consolidation was inevitable.

After the Clark-Heinze team won legislation for 1900, Clark decided that he had been through enough trouble over Butte. He was getting old, and sick of fighting. Totally uncharacteristically, he made a truce with the Amalgamated. The city of Butte was shocked. Heinze and his allies called Clark a traitor, but the smell of victory was too sweet for Daly. William A. Clark retired peacefully after serving his Senate term. Heinze would not go down without a fight, but he was no match for the Amalgamated without Clark at his side. The "Battle for Butte" was over. Daly had won: at last.

The Amalgamated continued to reign over Butte even after the battles at the turn of the century. The name was later changed to Anaconda, after the Anaconda mine that made all of the company's trustees fabulously rich.

In 1955, the Anaconda Company began excavating the Berkeley Pit. This truck operated open pit copper mine was the largest in the world until mining ceases in 1982. By 1980, almost one and one-half billion tons of material had been removed from the pit, including over 290 million tons of copper.

During operation, the pit had to continually expand as the workers went deeper. The Anaconda Company was forced to purchase all of the homes, schools, and businesses that the Pit consumed. The Berkeley Pit eventually consumed all of the towns of Meaderville, McQueen, and the dense East Butte. Also obliterated were deep shaft mines.

The pit is now 7000 feet long, 5, 600 feet wide, and more than 1, 800 feet deep. During mining operation, water from the mine shafts was pumped to the surface, but when the Anaconda Company shut down its underground operations, the pumping system was abandoned. Groundwater began to rise through several thousand miles of tunnels under Butte Hill, seeping into the Pit, which is now filling with water at a rate of about seven million gallons per day. The Pit is the deepest body of water in Montana now, but the water is extremely acidic because of the high metal content of Butte's underground. Legislation states that it is the owner of the Pit's problem to clean up the toxic mess, and today efforts are being made with the Environmental Protection Agency and state agencies to develop a method for treating the water.

The Battle for Butte was very typical of the mining camps of the West. Men went from rags to riches in Butte. Although the fighting was mostly political, the real combat was over the Butte copper and its worth. The "copper kings" of Butte demonstrated the raw and unrestrained capitalism of the frontier. The conflict of Daly, Clark, and Heinze leaves behind the bitter heritage of Big Butte.

Butte, Montana —1906

Joseph H. Harper of Harper, MacDonald & Company—Ambrose worked here for a time.

Harper & Macdonald were last in the City Directory in 1930.

J of the ninth generation from James Harper, born in County Derin, Ireland, who was married to Jeanette Lewis, and who removed with his family in October, 1720, to Coscoe Bay, near Boston, as the old record reads; he is also of the ninth generation from Samuel Hotchkiss who, in 1642, married his wife, Elizabeth, and some time thereafter settled in the province of New England.

Oscar F. Harper and Lydia Hotchkiss were married January 25, 1844, and their eldest child was born July 5, 1845, in the township of Harpersfield, Delaware county, N. Y., a tract of land five by ten miles in extent which was patented to John Harper, a great-great-grandfather of the subject of this sketch, by King James of England. This Col. John, as he was called, with his brother Joseph, settled upon the grant in the year 1771. Both rendered service in the Continental army during the Revolution, and both were active participants in the chronic Indian wars that immediately preceded that event.

In the year 1850 Mr. O. F. Harper moved with his family to Beltsville, Md., and was a successful contractor in and around the cities of Baltimore and Washington until, in the year 1860, he was the possessor of a fair property, all of which was, however, dissipated in a few short weeks by the opening of the war of the Rebellion. In that year a valuable tobacco plantation in Buckingham county, near Appomattox courthouse, Va., was confiscated by proclamation of Jefferson Davis, while other reverses followed so thick and fast that early in the year 1861 the eldest son was sent back to his native town on money advanced by relatives for that purpose, other members of the family following later, and the father arriving last, not only

without resource of any kind, but finding himself when again with friends, under many obligations to them for an advance of funds that had enabled him to make this move.

The education of the family was, however, in no wise neglected, as the children were kept in school, and in 1862 the eldest son was entered for an engineering course in the Franklin Engineering School, leaving it in the summer of 1864 to enlist in Company A, Forty-Sixth New York Volunteers, there serving until the close of the war, returning to his class in 1865 and graduating July 4, 1866, on the day preceding his majority.

On finishing this course Mr. Harper entered immediately upon the practice of his profession, first as assistant at Binghamton in the office of I. G. Perry & Co., architects of the New York Inebriate Asylum, and later opening an office of his own at Oneonta, N. Y., in connection with his father's work at that point. In 1868 he, in company with A. J. Bennett, a former classmate and now a resident of Virginia City, drifted west with the Union Pacific Railroad, working along that line from Laramie west until the road was completed; thence to White Pine, Nev., during the intense excitement that attended the development of the Eber Hart mine on Treasure hill, returning to Montana in the summer following and settling on a farm in Jefferson valley, some eight miles above Gallatin City.

In 1873 Mr. Harper assumed charge of all mechanical work at the Madisonian mine, at that time being operated by F. R. Merk, near the town of Sterling, and in the following year was engaged under Noah Armstrong, then operating at Glendale and Hecla in Beaverhead county, and there erected and assisted in starting the first practical lead smelter and concentrator to work the ores from the various mines of the Hecla Consolidated Mining Company. He moved to Butte in 1878 and shortly after formed a co-partnership with Thomas T. Baker, under the firm name of Baker & Harper, civil and mining engineers, which continued until the summer of 1895, when Mr. M. L. Macdonald purchased the interest of Mr. Baker and the business still is continued under the firm name of Harper & Macdonald. From 1882 to 1890 Mr. Harper was city engineer of the city of Butte, and during that period rendered much exacting service. The grades of the city are not what they might have been had all of her people anticipated its present proportions, but the favorable features that they now present are in a large measure due to Mr.

Butte, Montana —1906

Joseph H. Harper of Harper, MacDonald & Company—Ambrose worked here for a time.

Harper's individual effort along that line. In the year 1882 he arranged to give a large portion of his time to the service of the Anaconda Copper Mining Company, and in the two years following, under the management of Marcus Daly, laid out the town of Anaconda and the first smelting and concentrating plant erected at that point.

In addition to his general practice he has from time to time given personal attention to engineering enterprises of considerable importance, among which are the design and construction of the first seven miles of Butte's sewer system in the years 1889 and 1890; the construction of the Parrot canal in Jefferson valley in 1895 and 1896; and the reconstruction of the Big Hole dam for the Montana Power Transmission Company, near Divide, Mont., in the winter of 1898 and 1899.

On February 10, 1885, Mr. Harper was married to Helen Carson Pierce, a lady whose genealogy is co-extensive with his own, and leads back to the shadow of Plymouth Rock and within hailing distance of the Mayflower, as she is of the ninth generation in New England, being the daughter of William M. Pierce, son of David, of Josiah, of Josiah, of Samuel, of Samuel, of Thomas, of Thomas, born in England in 1583 or 1584, and who came with his wife Elizabeth to this country in 1633 or 1634 and settled in Charlestown, Mass. Mrs. Harper was born in Mexico, Mo., November 30, 1861, bereft by the death of her father January 7, 1871, was educated in St. Louis and graduated in the high school of that city in 1877. She removed with her mother to Butte in the fall of 1878 and immediately after began teaching in the public schools of that city. She is an energetic and capable woman, has always taken an active part in the charitable, Christian and social work of the community in which she has resided, and is most highly esteemed by those who know her best. In Mr. and Mrs. Harper we find a couple who have watched the town of their adoption grow from a straggling mining camp to a city with its splendid proportions; who have seen a territory transformed from a magnificent buffalo range and Indian hunting ground into a peaceful and prosperous state, with a wealth in her mineral, agricultural and grazing resources that is not at this time counted. During the years of this transformation they have performed a fair share of pioneer work, but they are each carrying these years well, and are yet taking a lively interest in all affairs of life, and evince a pardonable pride as witnesses to the building of so fair a commonwealth.

J. H. HARPER, Consulting Engineer and U. S. Claim Agent. IRVING MACDONALD, A. E. HOBART, U. S. Dep. Mineral Surveyors Idaho and Montana.

Harper, Macdonald & Co.
Civil and Mining Engineers

16 West Quartz
BUTTE, MONTANA

HARPER, MACDONALD & CO,
(Joseph H Harper, Irving Macdonald, Azelle E Hobart), Civil and Mining Engineers 16 W Quartz. (See p 17.)
Harper & Bros, John F Davies, state mngr subscription books 61 Silver Bow blk.

aid & McCrimmon, rms 51 Beaver House blk.
Riner Clarence, student B B College, b 540 W Granite.
Rinetti Peter, b 116 E Park.
Riney John, died Oct 5, '06, aged 39.
Riney Michael, miner Belmont Mine.
Riney Wm, eng Copper Glance Mine
Ring Ambrose E, draughtsman Harper, McDonald & Co, r 536 W Mercury.
Ring Annie, died Dec 19, '06, aged 21.

RING CHARLES H,
Mngr Montana Hardware Co, r 914 W Silver.
Ring Eugene, mining, b 516 W Granite.
Ring John, timberman Stewart Mine, r 536 E Galena.
Ring John, miner J I C Mine.
Ring John, b Florence Hotel.
Ring Lottie, clk Gamers-Schwab Co.

Butte, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring



The Original, Butte, Mont. 1904



Ore bins—"Rarus." Butte, Mont.



West Steward. Butte, Mont. 1904.



Cage at "Rarus" - Butte—1904.



Precipitating Tanks—Original, Butte, 1904.



The Cora, Butte, Mont. 1904.

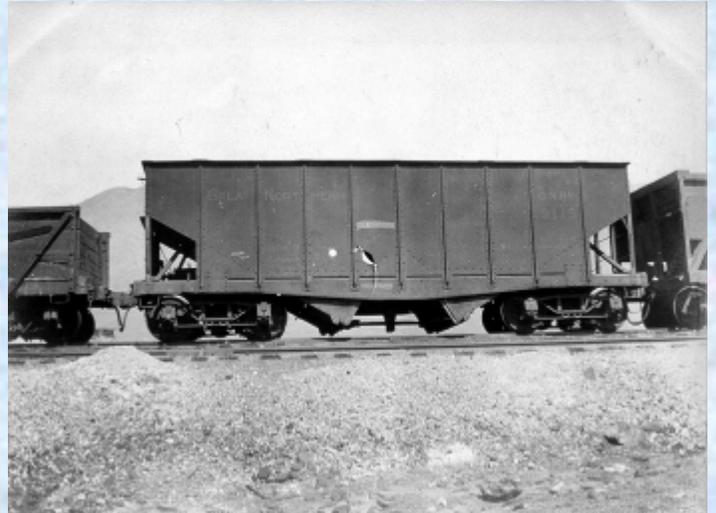


The St. Lawrence. Butte—1904.

Butte, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring



The Belmont—Butte, 1904.



50 Ton ore car, Butte 1904.



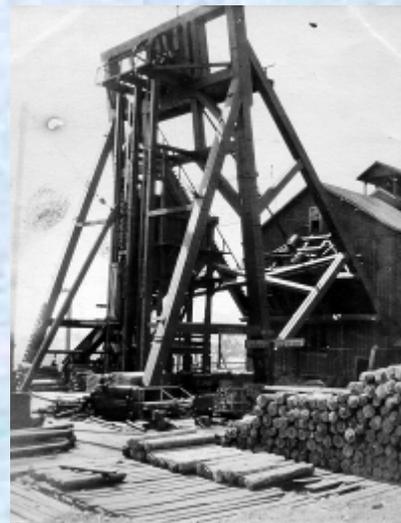
East over Maederville from the High Ore, Butte—1904.



The Rarus. Butte 1904.



**West along the Hill. Butte—1904.
Note below this picture says: Parrot, Neversweat, Anaconda, St. Lawrence Mines**

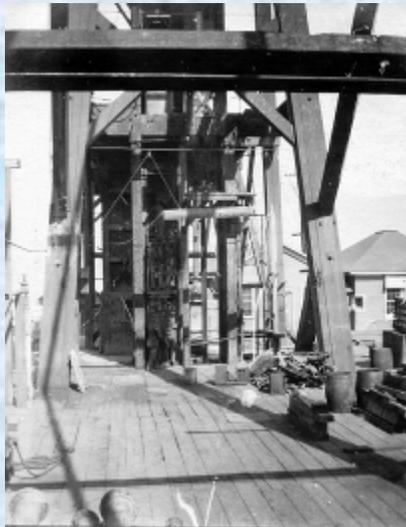


The Neversweat. Butte—1904.

Butte, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring



**Ore bins at Neversweat,
Butte, - 1904.**



**Coming up The Rarus,
Butte, 1904.**



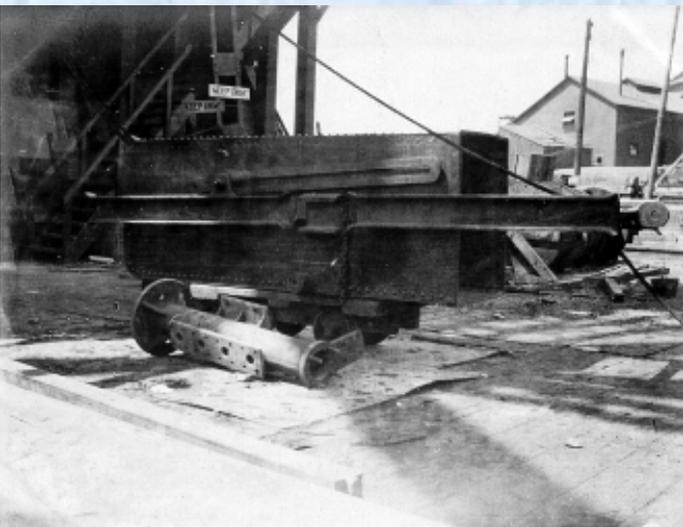
**Parrot-Mine
Butte—1904.**



Ore bin chutes—Original, Butte, 1904.



Head of 6 ton skip. The Rarus, Butte—1904.

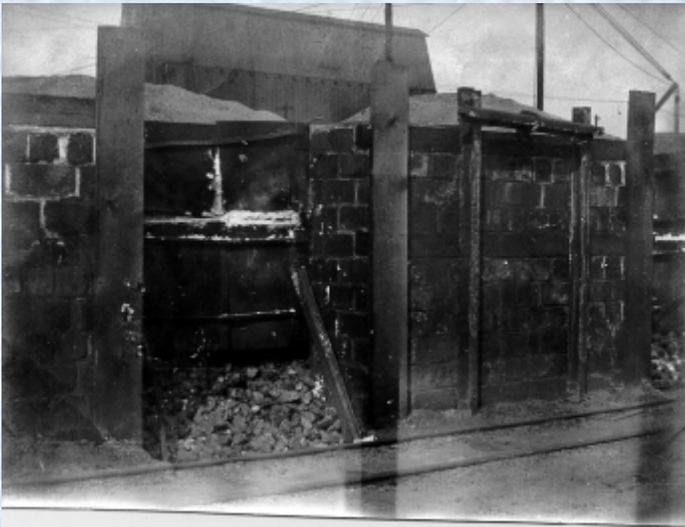


1 ton skip at Original, Butte 1904.



Butte Reduction Works, Butte—1904.

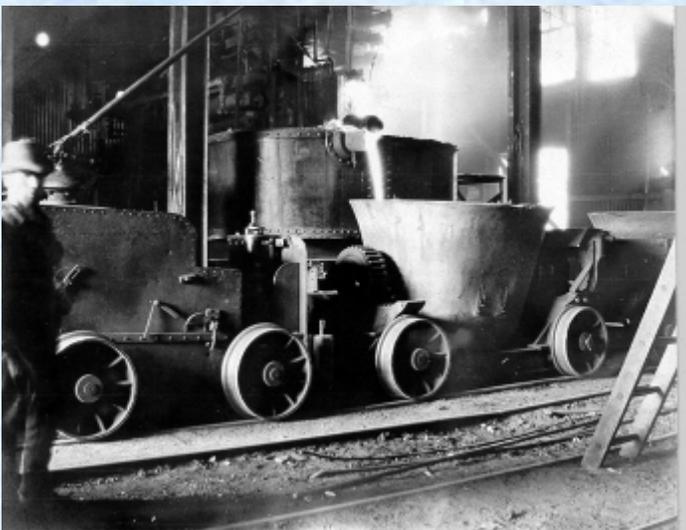
Butte, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring



Stall-roasting Copper Ore, Butte Reduction Works.



Stall-roasting Copper ores, Butte Reduction Works.



Tapping a Copper Blast Furnace. Butte Reduction Works.



1100' Station Rarus, Butte, 1904.



In 13-19 Stope of Rarus, Butte, 1904.



In 13-16 Stope of Rarus, Butte—1904.

Butte, Montana — 1904 Photos from Ambrose Ring



On the 1300' level of Rarus, Butte—1904.



Smokestack Washoe Smelter Anaconda— Mont. 1904.



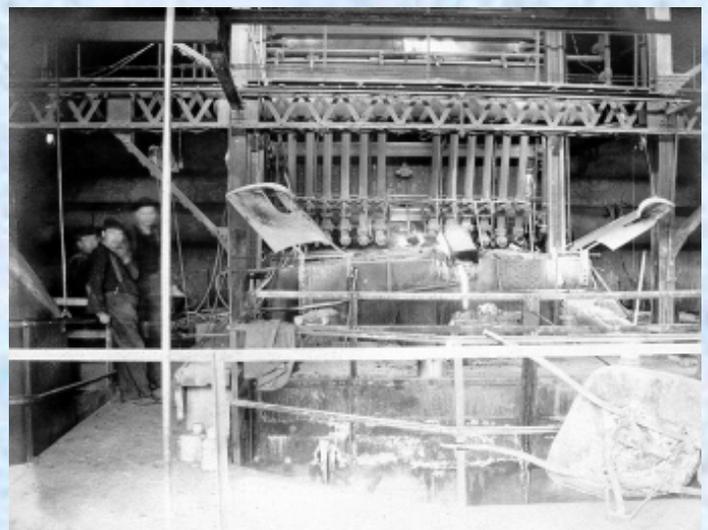
Converters “blowing” - Washoe Smelter.



Tapping Furnace Settler Washoe Smelter.



Washoe Smelter—1904 Anaconda.



Blast Furnaces—Washoe Smelter.

Butte, Montana — 1906 Photos from Ambrose Ring



Grace, Edna—536 W. Mercury St. 1906



Edna & Mrs. Pingel.



61 or GI



61 or GI



Charles House—Butte—1907



536 W. Mercury St. Butte—1906.

Butte, Montana — 1906 Photos from Ambrose Ring



No Caption-Appears to be Charles with pet dog.



No Caption — Could be Basin or Butte.



No Captions—Think inside of Charles house at 914 W. Silver Street, Butte, Montana.



No Captions—Think inside of Charles house at 914 W. Silver Street, Butte, Montana.



Butte, Montana — 1906 Photos from Ambrose Ring



No Captions—Think inside of Charles house at 914 W. Silver Street, Butte, Montana.



No Captions—Think inside of Charles house at 914 W. Silver Street, Butte, Montana.



No Captions—Think this is Butte, Montana.



No Captions—Think this is Ambrose Ring surveying at Butte, Montana.

Butte, Montana — 1906 Photos from Ambrose Ring



No Captions—Think this is Ambrose Ring on left, and _____, Butte, Montana.

536 West Mercury Street, Butte, Montana — 2007—Pictures by Terry Halden.

Eugene Ring, Jr. would have owned this house in Butte. Douglas Harned Ring was born here March 28, 1907. Ambrose was listed as living here in one of the city directories. Presently this is getting toward the older area of the city of Butte, and the neighborhood is a little on the seedy side.



1906 – Grace & Edna at 536 W. Mercury St.



914 West Silver Street, Butte, Montana — 2007—Pictures by Terry Halden.

Charles H. Ring was manager of the Montana Hardware Co. and his residence was at 914 West Silver Street. This was from one of the City Directories. Presently this is a boarding house now, not far from the Montana Tec of the University of Montana. I think the bw picture below is the same house but with lots of modification to it.



914 West Silver Street, Butte, Montana — 2007—Pictures by Terry Halden.

Charles H. Ring was manager of the Montana Hardware Co. and his residence was at 914 West Silver Street. From Janet Taylor, The Montana Standard. C. H. Ring spelling, Ruig.

MONTANA HISTORICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL INVENTORY		Site #
Legal Description: <u>Block 5 / Lot 4-5 / Neptune</u>		
Address: <u>914 W. Silver</u>		
Ownership: Name: <u>W.P. & Rosemary Dolan</u>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> private address: <u>same</u> <input type="checkbox"/> public address:		
		Roll # <u>1230</u> Frame # <u>23</u>
Location map or building plan with arrow north.		Historic Name: _____
		Common Name: <u>Gailbraith Residence</u>
		Date of Construction: <u>1902</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> estimated <input type="checkbox"/> documented
		Architect: _____
		Builder: <u>A7015-repair house in 1925 by C.J. Nepper</u>
		Original Owner: <u>Archibald Galbraith (early res.)</u>
		Original Use: <u>dwelling</u>
		Present Use: <u>"</u>
		RESEARCH SOURCES: Note all records consulted to determine dates of construction, original owners, builders, uses, etc.
		Abstract of Title: _____
		Plat Records: <u>X</u>
		Tax Records: <u>X</u>
		Building Permits: <u>A7015</u>
		Sewer/Water Permits: <u>S.P. - 1902</u>
		City Directories: <u>NA</u>
Sanborn Maps: <u>1900, 1916, 1954</u>		
Newspapers: _____		
Other: <u>Daybooks, 1910 Census</u>		
<p>PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION: Describe present appearance of structure/site, then contrast and compare that with it's original appearance, noting additions, alterations, and changes in materials. Discuss significant architectural features.</p> <p>This one story rectangular porch and gable fronted residence with an asphalt shingle gable roof has a concrete and soldier course foundation and is of wood construction with brick veneer with asbestos shingled gables siding. Windows are 3 vertical over one double hung with a gauged flat arch and rough cut stone sills. There is one interior brick chimney.</p> <p>The gable has been altered with asbestos shingle siding and replacement of the gable light with a single pane awning light. An added shed dormer to the west has asphalt shingle siding and alters the scale of the residence. One over one double hung windows and brick veneer enclose a flat roofed sunporch addition to the west. An extended half gable porch is supported with an iron filagree support and is flanked by a polygonal bay containing fixed windows with decorative beveled transoms. The sight is retained with a porphyry berm wall with a decorative wrought iron fence. A gable roofed garage located in the rear has beveled lap siding.</p>		

914 West Silver Street, Butte, Montana — 2007—Pictures by Terry Halden.

Charles H. Ring was manager of the Montana Hardware Co. and his residence was at 914 West Silver Street. From Janet Taylor, The Montana Standard. C. H. Ring spelling, Ruig.

HISTORICAL INFORMATION: Describe the persons, important events, and/or historical patterns associated with the structure/site and surrounding area.

This lot first appears in the 1906 Daybook as owned by C.H. Ruig. Dr. A.D. Gailbraith owns the lots from 1908-1910. The 1908 Polk Directory states that Archibald D. Gailbraith, a dentist, resided here with his office at the Goldberg Block. The 1910 Census states Mrs. Gertrude Gailbraith was the proprietor of the Broadway Millinery, and that Archibald Galbraith was a dentist.

The Neptune Addition was requested to be surveyed by Alexander J. Johnston. The survey was completed by Malcolm MacDonald, Surveyor, on March 4, 1889. The properties were filed for sale on August 16, 1890.

The addition first appears in the 1905 Daybooks and is owned by various individuals. (See DAYBOOK NOTES.)

Footnote Sources:

Polks, census, daybooks.

INTEGRITY: Assess the degree to which the structure/site, and surrounding area accurately convey the historical associations of the property.

Alterations such as application of asbestos shingled siding to the gable, removal of the porch columns and replacement with iron columns, and by a west shed-roofed second story addition have compromised this porch and gable-fronted cottage. However, because the remaining unaltered basic plan is intact, as well as design features and fenestration, it still conveys historical associations of its type and neighborhood.

HISTORICAL and/or ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE: Justify how the persons, important events, or historical patterns associated with structure/site lend the property significance and/or describe the ways in which the structure embodies the distinctive characteristics of a particular period, building type, or style.

This gable and porch fronted cottage is a less contributing element of the Butte Historic Landmark District.

This is a vernacular Victorian version of a basic dwelling type predating the Victorian era. In Butte's humbler residential neighborhoods, the range of adaptations is great, from one-room frame structures to two-story brick or brick veneered showplaces. The basic structure often preceeded its embellished version, which was achieved simply by "dressing up" a gable-fronted dwelling with some combination of turned wood posts, spindle friezes, balusters, scroll brackets and other Queen Anne ornamentation.

FORM PREPARED BY:

Name: Linda Bell
 Address: Butte Historical Society

Date: Summer 1984

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION:

Acreage: _____

USGS Quad: _____

UTM's: _____

516 West Granite Street, Butte, Montana — 2007—Pictures by Terry Halden.

Eugene Ring, Jr. is shown having a business at this address in one of the City Directories. According to Mr. Halden, his source (his friend Mike Byrnes) the house was condemned by the city and eventually torn down, and the neighbor bought the lot. Apparently there is quite a story behind it and Mike will clue me in when he gets the low-down from a contact of his.

